

THE CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH
SUNNYLAND PARK IMPROVEMENTS

INVITATION TO BID No. 19433
CITY PROJECT NO. 2019-010
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
NIGP COMMODITY CODE 91200, 91223, 98863



THE CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT – TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION
P.O. BOX 2451
DAYTONA BEACH, FLA. 32115

ISSUE DATE: April 30, 2019

ITB-Project Specific Construction 8/9/18

Bidders who wish to continue being notified of upcoming bid opportunities make sure they have registered at: <https://purchasing.codb.us> Make sure you have registered for the Commodity Code listed above to receive updates for this solicitation.

INVITATION TO BID – PROJECT SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

The City of Daytona Beach will receive bids for the “SUNNYLAND PARK IMPROVEMENTS”, Invitation to Bid No. 19433, at the City of Daytona Beach Purchasing Division, City Hall Room 146, 301 S. Ridgewood Ave., Daytona Beach, Florida 32114, until **2:00 p.m., on May 21, 2019**, at which time bids will be opened publicly and read aloud. Bids received after said time will be returned unopened.

Sealed bids must be addressed to:

Joanne Flick, Purchasing Agent
The City of Daytona Beach Purchasing Division
301 S. Ridgewood Ave., Room 146
Daytona Beach, Fl., 32114

with “Sealed Bid for SUNNYLAND PARK IMPROVEMENTS , ITB No. 19433” plainly written on the outside of the envelope.

The work generally consists of Construct two 22' x 22' steel pavilions with sidewalk connections as shown on the construction documents. Remodel existing park building to accommodate two ADA accessible single occupant restrooms as shown on the construction documents. Project Magnitude is \$180,000 - \$200,000.

Bid Documents may be obtained as pdf files on-line at <http://purchasing.codb.us>. There is no charge for downloading Bid Documents. The Bid Documents and all other Contract Documents, including Drawings and Technical Specifications if applicable, are also on file at the Daytona Beach Purchasing Division, 301 S. Ridgewood Avenue, Room 146, Daytona Beach, Florida, 32114. A complete set of these Documents may be obtained upon payment of \$75, NON-REFUNDABLE. Checks must be made payable to the City of Daytona Beach, Florida. All inquiries and checks pertaining to this project which are mailed should be directed to Post Office Box 2451, Daytona Beach, Florida 32115-2451.

Each bid must be accompanied by **Bid Security** in an amount not less than 10% of the total bid.

A NON-MANDATORY PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE will be held at the Daytona Beach Public Works, 950 Bellevue Avenue, #500, Daytona Beach, Florida 32114, on May 7, 2019 at 9:00 AM. Interested contractors are *urged* to attend.

The successful contractor will be required to furnish separate 100% Performance and Payment Bonds unless the Contract price is less than \$100,000.

The City reserves the right to reject any and all bids, or any portion of any bid, or to waive any informalities in the bidding.

Bids may be held by the City for a period not to exceed 60 days from the date of opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bid and investigating the qualifications of bidders prior to awarding the contract.

By: KIRK ZIMMERMAN, CPPB-BUYER
CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH
Issue Date: April 30, 2019

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS – PROJECT SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE STANDARD FOR ALL BID SOLICITATIONS FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ISSUED BY THE CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH. THE CITY MAY DELETE, SUPERSEDE, OR MODIFY ANY OF THESE STANDARD INSTRUCTIONS FOR A PARTICULAR SOLICITATION BY USE OF SPECIAL INSTRUCTION SHEETS.

1. BID DOCUMENTS. The Bid Documents consist of the Invitation to Bid; these Instructions; Special Instructions, if any; the Bid Proposal Letter, the Bid Schedule and all other Forms to be completed, signed, and submitted by the Bidder; and all additional documents required to be completed and submitted by the Bidder as part of the Bid.

In making copies of Bid Documents available, the City does so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids and does not confer a license or grant to use the Bid Documents for any other purpose.

2. COMPLETING THE BID. In order for the Bid to be considered complete:

A. The Bid Proposal Letter, the Bid Schedule, and all other required Forms must be completed. All blank spaces must be filled with dark ink or via typing. All corrections and erasures must be initialed by the party submitting the Bid on behalf of the Bidder.

B. All information/documentation that is required to be submitted by this solicitation must be provided in the manner indicated.

C. The Bidder is requested to submit only the Bid Proposal Letter and other Forms, documents, and information specifically required. Any extraneous documents or information submitted by the Bidder will be discarded. The Bidder be asked to sign a written contract only if the City awards a contract to Bidder.

D. Unless Special Instructions are included in this solicitation specifically allowing for partial or lot-by-lot bids where the Bid Schedule only calls for unit prices, the Bidder must provide quotes for all unit prices and extended unit prices (if any) as set forth in the Bid Schedule. If this solicitation allows for partial or lot-by-lot bids, the Bidder must comply with the Special Instructions in completing filling out the unit prices and extended unit prices set forth in the Bid Schedule.

E. The Bid Price (including unit prices and extended prices if applicable), must be stated in numerals.

F. If this solicitation requires unit prices and there is a conflict between the unit prices and the extended totals, the unit price will take precedence. Likewise, discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.

G. The Bidder must not submit alternative bids unless this solicitation specifically authorizes alternate bids. If this solicitation specifically allows the submission of alternate bids, the Bidder must submit the standard and the alternative bid in order to be considered responsive.

H. The Bid may not contain qualifications or exceptions of any kinds.

I. All other submittal requirements stated herein must be met.

3. SIGNING THE BID. The Bid Proposal Letter, the Bid Schedule and all other Forms and documents requiring Bidder's signature must contain the original signature of an individual authorized to bind the Bidder. The signature must be located in the space(s) marked for the Bidder's signature. In addition, the person signing the Bid must also sign all of the other Forms to be submitted.

Electronic signatures will not be accepted.

4. REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATIONS. If the Bidder is in doubt as to the meaning of any of the Bid Documents or other Contract Documents included in this solicitation, the Bidder may submit a written request to the City for an interpretation, care of the Purchasing Agent at the address set forth in the Invitation for delivery of the completed bid. Such requests must be received 10 days prior to bid opening in order to be considered. The City is not obligated to respond to such requests. Any clarification or interpretation issued by the City in the form of a written addendum will be deemed to be a part of the Bid Documents.

No oral clarification or interpretation will be binding.

5. ADDENDA TO BID DOCUMENTS. Prior to bid opening, the City may on the City's own initiative or in response to a request for clarification, furnish addenda for additions or alterations to these Instructions, the Bid Documents, and to any or any Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents previously supplied by the City. In addition, the City may by addenda extend the date scheduled for Bid Opening.

The Purchasing Agent will make reasonable efforts to notify all potential bidders of the issuance of an Addendum. The Purchasing Agent will also post Addenda on the Purchasing Division's web page, <http://purchasing.codb.us>.

However, the Bidder is solely responsible for ensuring that the Bid submitted reflects all such Addenda.

6. BID SECURITY. The Bidder must submit Bid Security equal to 10% of the Bid. The Bid Security will be in the form of a bid bond; or any of the following alternate forms: cashier's check, certified check, money order, notes at par value, U.S. Currency, or U.S. Government Bond. Any Bid Security provided must be in original form; copies are unacceptable. The City has the right to retain the bid security as liquidated damages should the Successful Bidder fail to comply with the terms of the bid. The City will return the bid security to unsuccessful Bidders after the contract award.

Any bid bond provided must be in a form approved or provided by the City, and must be accompanied by sufficient evidence of the issuing agent's authority. The surety company executing the bond must be authorized to do business in the State of Florida. If the bid bond is in an amount greater than \$5,000.00 the surety company executing the bond is listed by the United States Treasury Department as being approved for writing bonds for federal projects on its current list in an amount not less than the required bond amount.

7. BID ENVELOPE. The Bid, including the Bid Proposal Letter, all other required Bid documents, and required bid security, must be returned in an opaque, sealed envelope. The envelope must display the name and address of the Bidder, the bid number and name of the bid/contract as set forth on the Invitation to Bid, and the date and time scheduled for bid opening. The envelope must be addressed to:

Purchasing Agent
City of Daytona Beach
Room 146
301 S. Ridgewood Avenue
Daytona Beach, FL 32114

8. SUBMISSION OF BID. The Bidder must submit the Bid by mail or hand delivery at or prior to the time fixed for bid opening in the Invitation for Bids. A bid submitted after the time fixed for bid opening will not be accepted. The Bid must be delivered to the Purchasing Agent at the address above. A bid submitted to any other location will not be considered. Telephonic, electronic, and faxed bids will not be considered.

9. AMENDMENT AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID. The Bidder may amend or withdraw the Bid at any time prior to bid opening, but only with prior written notice to the Purchasing Agent, submitted in the same manner as the Bid. The notice must be signed by a properly authorized agent of the Bidder.

Mere negligence on the part of the Bidder in preparing the Bid does not constitute a right to withdraw the Bid subsequent to bid opening.

Amendments may be made only through the submission of a complete Bid along with a written statement, signed by the same person who signed the Bid, that the submission is intended to fully replace the Bidder's earlier submission. The City is not required to honor an amendment that fails to comply with this Paragraph 9.

10. DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS.

A. **Only One Bid Permitted:** The Bidder may submit only one Bid. If the Bidder submits more than one bid for the work involved, all bid proposals submitted from the Bidder will be rejected.

B. **Collusion:** If the City determines that collusion exists among bidders, the City will reject the bids of all participants in the collusion.

C. **Scrutinized Companies List:** If the Bidder is found to have submitted a false certification as provided by F.S. Section 238.175(5), or been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, the City will have the option to immediately terminate this Contract.

11. BID OPENING. Bid opening will be scheduled at the location and on the date and time specified by the Invitation for Bid, or by any applicable Bid Addenda that the City may issue. At bid opening, the City will open and record the Bid so long as it is proper and has been timely submitted. In recording the Bid the City will state the name of the Bidder and the Bid Price.

The Bidder is solely responsible to ensure that the Bid is time and date stamped by the Purchasing Agent prior to bid opening. Late bids will be rejected and returned unopened.

The Bidder may be present at bid opening but is not required to be present.

12. BID AS OFFER; FIRM PRICING; NO GUARANTEES AS TO QUANTITIES ORDERED. In submitting the Bid, the Bidder certifies that the Bidder is making a firm offer that will remain open for 60 days following Bid Opening unless properly and timely withdrawn by the Bidder prior to Bid Opening in conformance with these Instructions unless the City, in the City's sole discretion, rejects the Bid after Bid Opening. Extensions of time beyond the 60 day-period will only be by agreement of the City, the Successful Bidder, and the surety for the Successful Bidder.

In addition, if this solicitation requests submission of unit prices: (i) all unit prices will be deemed to be held firm for the duration of the Contract, including any extension thereof, unless specifically authorized by the Contract Documents; and (ii) quantities stated are an estimate only and no guarantee is given or implied as to quantities that will actually be required during the contract period.

13. FEDERAL TAXES. The bid price will be exclusive of all federal taxes. If the Bidder believes that certain other taxes are properly payable by the City, the Bidder may list such taxes separately in each case directly below the respective item bid price. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

14. BID PRICE INCLUSIVE OF COSTS. The Bid Price is inclusive of all of the Bidder's direct and indirect costs of performing the Work.

15. BIDS AND PUBLIC RECORDS. Sealed bids received by the City pursuant to this solicitation will be temporarily exempt from disclosure in accordance with Florida's Public Records Laws. Thereafter, bids will be open for inspection by any person pursuant to Public Records Law.

If the Bidder believes that the Bid or any portion thereof is permanently exempt from disclosure under the public records laws, the Bidder must state the grounds for this position in CAPITAL LETTERS on a cover sheet accompanying the sealed bid. The Bidder will be contacted prior to the opening of the Bid and a determination will be made as to whether or not it is exempt prior to opening. If a determination is made that it is not exempt from disclosure, the Bidder may in writing request the return of the sealed bid.

16. BID OPENING RESULTS. The Bidder may secure information pertaining to bid opening results on the Purchasing Division webpage under the "Closed Solicitations" link, by visiting the Purchasing Division Office Monday through Friday between 8:00 am and 3:00 pm, or by emailing a request to purchasing@codb.us. Copies of bid tabulation sheets will be furnished upon request and receipt of a valid email address or self-addressed stamped envelope.

17. BIDDER CAPABILITY/REFERENCES. Prior to contract award, the City may require Bidder to show that Bidder has the necessary facilities, equipment, ability, and financial resources to perform the work specified in a satisfactory manner and within the time specified.

In addition, the City may require Bidder to demonstrate that Bidder has experience in work of the same or similar nature as the work required herein, and to provide references satisfactory to the City.

18. REVIEW; BASIS OF AWARD. Bids will be reviewed in accordance with the procedures set forth in these Instructions to Bidders and the applicable provisions of the Purchasing Code, Chapter 30 of the Daytona Beach Code of Ordinances. Any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation will be made on the basis of the criteria for award of bids provided in the Purchasing Code.

A link to the Code of Ordinances is available on the City's web site, www.codb.us.

19. LOCAL PREFERENCE. The Purchasing Code, Chapter 30, Code of the City of Daytona Beach provides for a preference to local vendors whenever the application of such a preference is reasonable in light of the dollar-value of proposals received in relation to such expenditures.

As used in City Code, the term, "local vendor" means a person or business entity which has maintained a permanent place of business with full-time employees within the city limits of the City of Daytona Beach for a minimum of six months prior to the date bids or proposals were received for the purchase or contract at issue, which generally provides from such permanent place of business the kinds of goods or services solicited, and which at the time of the solicitation fully complies with state and local laws, including City zoning and licensing ordinances.

Pursuant to City Code, if the lowest responsive bid is submitted by a non-local vendor, and a bid submitted by a local vendor is within 10% of the lowest bid, then these two vendors will each have the opportunity to submit a best and final bid equal to or lower than the amount of the lowest bid within five working days after bid opening. The bid will be awarded to the bidder submitting the lowest responsive bid or final bid. In case of a tie between a local vendor and a non-local vendor, the bid will be awarded to the local vendor.

If the Bidder intends to qualify as a local vendor, the Bidder must complete and sign the Local Vendor affidavit and submit it as part of the Bid. A Bidder who fails to properly complete and sign this affidavit or submit it with the Bid, will not further considered for local preference.

If the Bidder submits a properly completed Local Vendor affidavit as part of its Bid, the City reserves the right to verify that the Bidder meets the definition of Local Vendor, including by requiring the Bidder to supply additional documentation. In all instances, the City will be the final arbiter as to whether the Bidder qualifies for local preference.

With certain exceptions, application of local preference is discretionary. For more information on how the Local Preference may apply, see the Purchasing Code.

20. IDENTICAL TIE BIDS. If there are two or more low responsive bids from responsible bidders that are identical in price and other evaluation criteria, the tie will be awarded to the following in order of preference: a) the bidder qualifying for local preference under Code 30-86; b) the bidder in compliance with the drug free workplace certification requirements set forth in Florida Statutes 287.087; or c) the most responsible bidder as defined under the City Code 30-82 (9)(c).

21. RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT BIDS. The City will reject bids which contain modifications, qualifications, or exceptions, or which are incomplete, unbalanced, conditional, obscure, or which contain additions not requested, or irregularities of any kind, or which do not comply in every respect with these Instructions to Bidders and the Contract Documents, unless the City in its sole discretion determines that the non-compliance is minor.

The City does not bind itself to accept the minimum bid stated herein, but reserves the right to accept any bid, which in the judgment of the City will best serve the needs and interests of the City.

22. CRA MAY AWARD PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED PURSUANT TO CONTRACT. In the case of a continuing/term supply or service contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation, if the funds to be used to pay for a portion of the supply or service are from redevelopment trust funds, the Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA) is authorized to issue the purchase order corresponding to the supply or service instead of the City.

23. CITY'S PROJECT-SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FORM. The City's contract form for project specific construction projects, which is included in this solicitation, contains additional terms and conditions, including indemnification and insurance requirements, completion deadlines, and liquidated damages, that the Bidder should review prior to submitting the Bid. The City reserves the right to make minor changes to the form contract prior to execution by the successful bidder to correct errors, make other minor formatting changes, or for legal sufficiency. The City will provide the successful bidder the final contract for execution.

24. LICENSES. At time of Bid submittal, the Bidder must hold the required licensure to be the prime contractor for all work to be performed under this solicitation. Any subcontractors or sub-consultants whom the Bidder proposes to use to perform work under this solicitation must also hold the required licensure at the time of Bid submittal. Required licensure must be maintained in full force and effect during the contract term.

25. BIDDER RESPONSIBILITY FOR PREPARATION COSTS. Neither the City nor the City's officers or agents will be liable for the costs incurred by the Bidder in reviewing or responding to this solicitation.

26. POST-AWARD SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS. Within 15 business days after the City's issuance of a notice of award, the Successful Bidder must submit each of the following:

- A. A fully-executed contract, using the form provided with or referenced by the notice of intent to award.
- B. Proof of insurance, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract. See the Contract form for more information regarding insurance requirements.
- C. Performance Security, as further described below, in an amount equal to 100% of the Contract Price.

The award is subject to cancellation and the bid security subject to forfeiture if this deadline is not met.

27. PERFORMANCE SECURITY. Performance Security is required unless contract is less than \$100,000.00. Payment and performance bonds may be submitted; or an alternative form of security as specified in Florida Statutes § 255.05(7) may be provided upon the City's prior written approval.

If the Successful Bidder elects to use payment and performance bonds for required Performance Security, the Successful Bidder will use forms provided by the City. Copies of the City's current form bonds will be provided with the Notice of Award. Completed bonds must be originals, not copies, with raised corporate seals included where applicable. The bonds must be accompanied by sufficient evidence of the authority of the issuing agent, including a certified copy of the power of attorney of the person signing the bond on the surety's behalf. The surety company executing the bonds must be must be rated "A" or better by A.M. Best Key Rating Guide, authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and must be listed by the United States Treasury Department Treasury Fiscal Service, Bureau of Government Financial Operations, Federal Register, Part V, latest revision, entitled: "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies," as being approved for writing bonds for federal projects on its current list in an amount not less than the required bond amount.

END OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS SECTION

SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

The following items will be submitted with the Bid Proposal Letter. Each blank on the form will be filled out. Use NA (not applicable) rather than leaving blank.

Item(s) Required with Submittal	
	BID PROPOSAL LETTER
	BID SCHEDULE
	NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER
	DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION
	AFFIDAVIT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES
	LOCAL VENDOR AFFIDAVIT <i>(only if filing for local preference)</i>
	MINORITY AND WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES CERTIFICATION FORM
	MINORITY AND WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE OFFICER CERTIFICATION FORM
	Bid Security (10% for all construction bids)
Label the outer most package with the following:	
	Bid Number
	Date of the Opening
	Contractor Name and Address
Item(s) Required after Bid Submittal	
	<u>Certificate of Insurance</u> indicating the coverages outlined in this solicitation, including naming the City as additional insured <i>(requested when Notice of Intent to Award is Issued)</i>
	Contract signed by Authorized Representative of the Vendor <i>(completed contract sent with Notice of Intent to Award)</i>
	Payment & Performance Bonds to be returned as instructed within 15 days after the Notice of Award is issued <i>(P & P Bonds acceptable to the City will be sent with Notice of Award)</i>

BID PROPOSAL LETTER - ITB NO.: 19433

TO THE MAYOR AND COMMISSIONERS
THE CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH, A FLORIDA MUNICIPAL CORPORATION

Dear Mayor and Commissioners:

This Bid is submitted by _____
(insert Bidder's full legal name; include D/B/A if applicable)

Business Address: _____
(include P.O. Box/street address, city, state and zip code)

Business Phone: _____ Business Fax: _____
(include area code) (include area code)

Business Email: _____
(leave blank if n/a)

The undersigned, as BIDDER or BIDDER's authorized representative, hereby declares and affirms each of the following:

1. That BIDDER has had the opportunity to examine the project site(s) and is fully informed in regard to all conditions pertaining to the site(s).
2. That BIDDER is fully informed regarding local conditions where the work will be required.
3. That BIDDER has thoroughly examined all Contract Documents, including Plans and Specifications as applicable, relative to the work to be performed, and that BIDDER is sufficiently knowledgeable of the work to be performed.
4. That BIDDER hereby agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and equipment to do the work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents for the price(s) stated in the attached Bid Schedule.
5. That, subject to the terms and conditions stated in the Contract Documents, BIDDER will perform the work in accordance with the completion date(s) specified in the Contract Documents, and will pay liquidated damages in the amounts specified in the Contract Documents for BIDDER's failure to comply with the completion date(s).
6. That BIDDER agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the CITY any other interests as set forth in the Contract Documents.
7. That insofar as the attached Bid Schedule includes extended unit prices, the use of extended unit quantities will not be construed to be a guarantee that the CITY will purchase such quantities if a contract is awarded; and that, subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract, BIDDER will be entitled to payment only based on the units constructed, installed, or otherwise placed in service.

BID PROPOSAL LETTER -- ITB No.: 19433, cont.

8. That BIDDER has received the following Addenda (*leave blank if inapplicable*):

No. _____ Dated: _____ No. _____ Dated: _____

No. _____ Dated: _____ No. _____ Dated: _____

(*list any additional Addenda by number and date*): _____

9. That, if within the time period specified in the bid solicitation, BIDDER fails to execute the form Contract, provide proof of insurance, and submit (if required) Performance Security, the bid award will be subject to cancellation and the Bid Security provided with this Bid will be subject to forfeiture.

10. That all information provided by BIDDER as part of this Proposal is truthful to the best of BIDDER's knowledge.

11. That BIDDER is (*mark the appropriate box and include the additional information, as applicable*):

An individual person/sole proprietor

A Florida corporation/ limited liability company

A foreign corporation/limited liability company authorized to do business in Florida*
_____ (*specify state of incorporation/formation*)

A Florida limited partnership

A foreign limited partnership authorized to do business in Florida*
_____ (*specify state of incorporation / formation*)

A general partnership**

A joint venture***

Other _____ (specify, including type of entity)

* *Attach proof of formation/registry from State of Florida.*

** *Provide on separate, signed sheets(s) of paper, full legal name and address of the partnership; and names of all general partners.*

*** *Provide on separate signed sheet(s) of paper the full legal names of all persons/firms comprising the joint venture.*

BID PROPOSAL LETTER -- ITB NO.: 19433, CONT.

12. That BIDDER has completed and attached all required attachments with this Bid Proposal, including Bid Schedule, Non-Collusion Affidavit, Drug Free Workplace Certification, MWBE Certifications, and Public Entity Crimes Affidavit.

In signing below, I certify that I am the above-named BIDDER or a person duly authorized by BIDDER to bind BIDDER to these terms and conditions.

By: _____
(Signature)

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date signed: _____

Email: _____

**BID SCHEDULE - ITB NO. 19433
SUNNYLAND PARK IMPROVEMENTS**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
1. Lump Sum: per specifications of this ITB, plans, Addendums and related documents.	\$ _____
TOTAL BID PROPOSAL:	\$ _____ <i>(state numerically only)</i>

Submitted by:

Contact Name: (signature)	Contact Name: (printed)
Vendor Name:	Phone:
Address:	Email:

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____)

_____, being first duly sworn deposes and says that:

- (1) He is _____ of _____, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;
- (2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;
- (3) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham bid;
- (4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the City of Daytona Beach, FL (Local Public Agency) or any person interested in the proposed Contract;
- (5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

By: _____
(Signature)
Name Typed: _____
Title: _____
Bidder: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me

This _____ day of _____, 20____

(Signature of Notary Public)
My commission expires: _____

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS: - If there are two or more low responsive bids from responsible bidders that are identical in price and other evaluation criteria, the tie will be awarded to the following in order of preference: a) the bidder qualifying for local preference under Code 30-86; b) the bidder in compliance with the drug free workplace certification requirements set forth in Florida Statutes 287.087; or c) the most responsible bidder as defined under the City Code 30-82 (9)(c).

In order to have a drug-free workplace program, a business will:

(1) Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.

(2) Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs, and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violation.

(3) Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under bid a copy of the statement specified in section (1), above.

(4) In the statement specified in section (1), above, notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are underbid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to, any violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction.

(5) Impose sanction on, or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by any employee who is so convicted.

(6) Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of this section.

By: _____
(Signature)

Title: _____
(leave blank if sole proprietor)

Date: _____

AFFIDAVIT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES
(SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.133(3) (a), FLORIDA STATUTES)

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

This sworn statement is submitted to the City of Daytona Beach

by _____
(insert individual's printed name and title)

for _____ whose business address
(insert name of Bidder)

is _____

- I. I understand that a "public entity crime" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(g), Florida Statutes, means a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or of the United States, including, but not limited to, any bid or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or an agency or political subdivision of any other state or of the United States and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation.
- II. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(b), Florida Statutes, means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, non-jury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
- III. I understand that an "affiliate" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(a), Florida Statutes, means:
 1. A predecessor or successor of a person convicted of a public entity crime; or
 2. An entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime. The term "affiliate" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate. The ownership by one person of shares constituting a controlling interest in another person, or a pooling of equipment or income among persons when not for fair market value under an arm's length agreement, shall be a prima facie case that one person controls another person. A person who knowingly enters into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months shall be considered an affiliate.
- IV. I understand that a "person" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(e), **Florida Statutes**, means any natural person or entity organized under the laws of any state or of the United States with the legal power to enter into a binding contract and which bids or applies to bid on contracts for the provision of goods or services let by a public entity, or which otherwise transacts or applies to transact business with a public entity. The term "person" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of an entity.

V. Based on information and belief, THE STATEMENT WHICH I HAVE MARKED BELOW is true in relation to the entity submitting this sworn statement (*Place initial of check mark next to applicable statement*):

___ Neither the entity submitting this sworn statement, nor any of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in the management of the entity, nor any affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

___ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in the management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

___ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in the management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. However, there has been a subsequent proceeding before a Hearing Officer of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings and the Final Order entered by the Hearing Officer determined that it was not in the public interest to place the entity submitting this sworn statement on the convicted vendor list. (Attach a copy of the final order)

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR THE PUBLIC ENTITY IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 1 (ONE) ABOVE IS FOR THAT PUBLIC ENTITY ONLY AND, THAT THIS FORM IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT I AM REQUIRED TO INFORM THE PUBLIC ENTITY PRIOR TO ENTERING INTO A CONTRACT IN EXCESS OF THE THRESHOLD AMOUNT PROVIDED IN SECTION 287.017, FLORIDA STATUTES FOR CATEGORY TWO OF ANY CHANGE IN THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS FORM.

(Signature) (Date)

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____)

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority,

_____ who, after first being sworn by me, affixed his/her signature
(Name of individual signing)

in the space provided above on this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Attest: _____
(Notary Public)

My commission expires: _____

(Notary Seal)

LOCAL VENDOR AFFIDAVIT

Complete and submit this form ONLY if you qualify for local preference as provided in the City of Daytona Beach Purchasing Code.

A copy of the Bidder's Daytona Beach Business Tax Receipt must be submitted with this Affidavit.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

LOCAL BUSINESS ADDRESS *(street address being used to claim Local Preference, including zip code):*

The undersigned certifies under penalty of perjury each of the following:

The Local Business Address has continuously been used as a Permanent Place of Business with at least one full-time employee since _____.
(Insert date)

The Local Business Address has consistently offered or provided the goods or services being solicited by the City of Daytona Beach during the time referenced above.

The Local Business Address has not been established with the sole purpose of obtaining the advantages that may be granted pursuant to the Local Preference provisions of the City of Daytona Beach Purchasing Code.

Signature *(Must be same person as person signing the Bid Proposal)*

Print Name/Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me

This _____ day of _____, 20____

(Signature of Notary Public)
My commission expires: _____

The City of Daytona Beach reserves authority to require a copy of the corporate charter, corporate income tax filing return, and any other documents(s) to evaluate the Bidder's Local Preference claim.

**MINORITY AND WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES
CERTIFICATION FORM**

The Bidder hereby certifies that in accordance with applicable provisions of the Daytona Beach Purchasing Code, Chapter 30, Daytona Beach Code of Ordinances, a good faith effort has been made to contact the following minority and women owned business enterprises:

(Use separate sheet if additional space is needed. If separate sheet is used, include a reference to this form, and sign and date the sheet).

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME TYPED: _____

TITLE: _____

The Bidder further certifies that of the minority and women owned business enterprises contacted, he was unable through a good faith effort to obtain any minority or women owned business enterprise to work on this project.

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME TYPED: _____

TITLE: _____

**MINORITY AND WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE OFFICER
CERTIFICATION FORM**

I, _____,
Name of Executive Officer
certify that _____
Name of MBE Officer

has been named Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Officer for

Company

Corporation

Date: _____

By: _____

Name Typed: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

DRAFT
PROJECT-SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
ITB 19433

THE PARTIES TO THIS CONTRACT are the City of Daytona Beach, a Florida municipal corporation, hereinafter the "CITY" or "OWNER," and >, a >, hereinafter the "CONTRACTOR."

WITNESSETH, that the CONTRACTOR and the CITY agree as follows, for the mutual valuable consideration provided herein:

ARTICLE I. SCOPE OF WORK

The CONTRACTOR will, at its sole cost and expense, provide, perform, and complete the construction project commonly known as "SUNNYLAND PARK IMPROVEMENTS " and more fully described in the Contract Documents, hereinafter the "Work".

ARTICLE II. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents are further described in the General Conditions, and if applicable the Supplemental General Conditions. In addition, the Plans, dated 4/24/19 and referenced herein are the plans or drawings prepared by Brent Cohen (the "Engineer/Architect" or "E/A"), provided or made available with the CITY's Invitation to Bid, as amended by any addenda to the bid documents, are a part of the Contract Documents. These Plans are not physically attached hereto but are incorporated herein by reference. CONTRACTOR acknowledges receipt of all such Plans.

The Contract Documents are intended to include all information necessary for CONTRACTOR's proper prosecution and timely completion of the Work. CONTRACTOR will prosecute the Work as necessary to produce the results indicated by the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one will be as binding as if required by all.

ARTICLE III. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION

The CITY and the CONTRACTOR mutually agree that time is of the essence with respect to the dates and times set forth in the Contract Documents. To that end, the CONTRACTOR will commence the Work not later than the Commencement Date set forth in the General Conditions, and will diligently and continuously prosecute the Work at such a rate, and with sufficient forces as will allow the CONTRACTOR to achieve Substantial Completion within **60** days after the Commencement Date and Final Completion within **15** days after Substantial Completion, subject only to any adjustments in the Contract Time that may be authorized by Change Orders properly issued in accordance with the Contract Documents. In executing this Contract, CONTRACTOR affirms that the time set for completion is reasonable.

The CITY will suffer financial loss if Final Completion of the Work is not achieved within the Contract Time. Accordingly, and in lieu of actual damages or proof thereof, if CONTRACTOR fails to meet these deadlines, CONTRACTOR will be liable to the CITY for liquidated damages as follows:

In the amount of **\$200** for each and every day of unexcused delay in achieving Substantial Completion; and

In the amount of **\$100** for each and every day of unexcused delay from the date that Substantial Completion is achieved until Final Completion is achieved.

The CITY will have the right to offset such liquidated damages against any remaining portion of the Contract Price due CONTRACTOR, but will not be limited to the offset if it is insufficient. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price is less than the amount of the Liquidated Damages, the CONTRACTOR or its Surety must pay the deficiency to the CITY upon demand.

ARTICLE IV. CONTRACT PRICE

Subject to any adjustments that may be authorized pursuant to this Contract, the Contract Price due the CONTRACTOR is \$>_____ for work completed and accepted in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contract Price represents the CONTRACTOR's sole compensation from the CITY for prosecution of the Work. The Contract Price will be paid in a series of Progress Payments and a Final Payment, and is subject to retainage, as further described in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE V. PERFORMANCE SECURITY

CONTRACTOR must provide a payment bond and a performance bond, or alternate form of Performance Security in an amount equal to 100% of the Contract Price if the contract price exceeds \$100,000.00.

Additional requirements associated with the provision of Performance Security, including requirements to increase the amount provided, are set forth in the General Conditions and, if applicable, the Supplemental General Conditions.

ARTICLE VI. INDEMNIFICATION

A. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the City of Daytona Beach, its officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the construction contract. This indemnification agreement is separate and apart from, and in no way limited by, any insurance provided pursuant to this agreement or otherwise.

B. CONTRACTOR indemnifies the CITY against any claim of supplier's or subcontractor's lien (in cases where such payment is not already guaranteed by payment bond). If any claim or lien remains unsatisfied after all payments are made, CONTRACTOR must refund to the CITY all monies that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such a lien, including all costs and a reasonable attorney's fee.

C. For purposes of the obligations stated in this Article, references to the CITY include the CITY's officers, employees, and agents.

D. CONTRACTOR's obligations under this Article are made without regard to the availability of insurance of the CITY or the Engineer/Architect.

ARTICLE VII. INSURANCE

A. Required Insurance.

CONTRACTOR will purchase and maintain, at its own expense, the following types and amounts of insurance, primary and non-contributory with the CITY's own insurance, in form and companies satisfactory to the CITY:

1. **Workers' Compensation Insurance** – As required by Florida Statutes, Chapter 440, Workers' Compensation Insurance, for all employees of CONTRACTOR employed at the project site or in any way connected with the Work.

The insurance required by this provision will comply fully with the Florida Workers' Compensation Law and include Employers' Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$500,000 per accident. Any associated or subsidiary company involved in the service must be named in the Workers' Compensation coverage.

- ~~2.~~ **3. Liability insurance – Including Commercial General Liability coverage** for operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, broad form property damage, collapse and underground, and personal injury on an "occurrence" basis, insuring the CONTRACTOR and any other interests, including but not limited to any associated or subsidiary companies involved in the Work; and **Automobile Liability coverage** insuring claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle used by CONTRACTOR at the project site or in any way connected with the Work.

The limit of liability will be a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. If insurance is provided with a general aggregate, the aggregate will be in an amount of no less than \$2,000,000. The Risk Manager may authorize lower liability limits for the automobile policy only, at the Risk Manager's sole discretion.

THE COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY SHALL NAME THE CITY AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED. CONTRACTOR'S Commercial General Liability insurance policy shall provide coverage to CONTRACTOR, and CITY when required to be named as an additional insured either by endorsement or pursuant to a blanket additional insured endorsement, for those sources of liability which would be covered by the latest edition of the standard Commercial General Liability Coverage Form (ISO Form CG 00 01) without the attachment of any endorsements excluding or limiting coverage for Products/Completed Operations, Independent Contractors, Property of CITY in Contractor's Care, Custody or Control or Property of CITY on which contracted operations are being performed, Explosion, Collapse or Underground hazards (XCU Coverage, Contractual Liability or Separation of Insureds). When CITY is added as additional insured by endorsement, ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 and CG 20 37 or their equivalent shall be used to provide such Additional Insured status that is at least as broad as ISO form CG 20 10 11 85..

Unless specifically waived hereafter in writing by the Risk Manager, CONTRACTOR agrees that the insurer will waive its rights of subrogation, if any, against the CITY on of the above-listed types of required insurance coverage.

3. **Builders' Risk** - The CONTRACTOR is required to maintain Builders Risk Insurance on an "all risk" basis for all vertical construction, including but not limited to the completed value basis on the insurable portion of the work for the benefit of the CITY, the CONTRACTOR and subcontractors as their interests may appear. The CITY, the CONTRACTOR and any subcontractor insured therein waive all rights against each other for damages caused by fire and other perils to the extent covered by the insurance obtained pursuant to this paragraph.

B. Subcontractors' Insurance. Each of CONTRACTOR's subcontractors will be required to provide insurance in substantially similar form to the insurance required of CONTRACTOR above based on the services they will provide to the project.

C. Proof of Insurance. CONTRACTOR will furnish proof of insurance acceptable to the CITY prior to or at the time of execution of this Contract. CONTRACTOR will not commence Work until all required insurance has been approved by the CITY. CONTRACTOR will furnish evidence of all required insurance in the form of certificates of insurance which will clearly outline all hazards covered as itemized above, the amounts of insurance applicable to each hazard and the expiration dates.

Upon request of the Risk Manager, CONTRACTOR will also provide the CITY copies of the insurance contracts referenced by the certificates.

D. Cancellation and Replacement. CONTRACTOR will file replacement certificates 30 days prior to expiration or termination of any required insurance occurring prior to expiration or termination of this Contract. If such insurance terminates without CONTRACTOR's prior knowledge, immediately upon becoming aware of such termination CONTRACTOR will provide notice to the City's Risk Manager at P.O. Box 2451, Daytona Beach, Florida 32115-2451.

The CITY reserves the right to suspend any or all of the Work until such insurance has been replaced, or to obtain replacement insurance at CONTRACTOR's sole cost.

E. Termination of Insurance. CONTRACTOR will not cancel any required insurance coverage until the work is completed, accepted by the CITY and CONTRACTOR has received written notification from the Risk Manager that CONTRACTOR is authorized to cancel the insurance and the effective date of such authorization. The Risk Manager will provide such written notification at the request of CONTRACTOR if the request is made no earlier than two weeks before the work is to be completed.

The liabilities of CONTRACTOR under this Contract will survive and not be terminated, reduced, or otherwise limited by any expiration, limitations, exclusions or termination of insurance coverage. Neither approval nor failure to disapprove insurance furnished by the contractor will relieve the CONTRACTOR or its sub-contractors from responsibility to provide insurance as required by the contract.

ARTICLE VIII. NOTICES

A. Where the Contract Documents authorize or require the CITY to provide notice to CONTRACTOR, notice may be provided by delivery by hand to CONTRACTOR's designated Superintendent at the Project Site, or in the absence or unavailability of the Superintendent to any other person on the Project Site who holds himself or herself out as managing the Work on behalf of CONTRACTOR, or in lieu of either of these, by written notice to the address provided below.

B. Where the Contract Documents authorize or require CONTRACTOR to provide notice to the CITY, notice may be provided only by written notice to the address provided below.

C. Written notice is valid only if sent by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, facsimile with confirmation receipt required, or by recognized courier such as Federal Express with confirmation receipt requested. All such notices will be deemed to have been duly given and provided on (i) the date of receipt, (ii) upon receipt or refusal of delivery if transmitted by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) the first business day after the date of deposit, if transmitted by reputable overnight courier service, whichever occurs first. Written notices will be sent to the following persons:

If to the CITY:
Attn: Frank Van Pelt
Title: Technical Services Director
The City of Daytona Beach
950 Bellevue Avenue, #600
Daytona Beach, FL 32114
Fax: 386-671-8620

If to the CONTRACTOR:
Attn: >
>
>[insert street address, not PO Box]
>
Fax:>

provided, however, that either Party may by written notice change the address designated for receipt of written and faxed notices.

ARTICLE IX. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

If a dispute exists concerning this Contract, the Parties agree to use the following procedure prior to pursuing any judicial remedies.

A. **Negotiations Required.** A Party will request in writing that a meeting be held between representatives of each Party within 14 days of the request or such later date that the Parties may agree to. Each Party will attend and will include, at a minimum, a senior level decision maker (an owner, officer, or employee of each organization) empowered to negotiate on behalf of their organization. The purpose of this meeting is to negotiate the matters constituting the dispute in good faith. The Parties may mutually agree in writing to waive this step and proceed directly to mediation as described below.

B. **Non-Binding Mediation.** Mediation is a forum in which an impartial person, the mediator, facilitates communication between parties to promote reconciliation, settlement, or understanding among them. Within 30 days after the procedure described above proves unsuccessful or the Parties mutually waive the procedure, the Parties will submit to a non-binding mediation. The mediation, at a minimum, will provide for (i) conducting an on-site investigation, if appropriate, by the mediator for fact gathering purposes, (ii) a meeting of all Parties for the exchange of points of view and (iii) separate meetings between the mediator and each Party to the dispute for the formulation of resolution alternatives. The Parties will select a mediator trained in mediation skills and certified to mediate by the Florida Bar, to assist with resolution of the dispute. The Parties will act in good faith in the selection of the mediator and give consideration to qualified individuals

nominated to act as mediator. Nothing in this Contract prevents the Parties from relying on the skills of a person who also is trained in the subject matter of the dispute or a contract interpretation expert. Each Party will attend and will include, at a minimum, a senior level decision maker (an owner, officer, or employee of each organization) empowered to negotiate on behalf of their organization.

If the Parties fail to reach a resolution of the dispute through mediation, then the Parties are released to pursue any judicial remedies available to them.

ARTICLE X. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. This Contract will be governed by the laws of the state of Florida without regard to any choice of law principles that could result in application of the laws of any other jurisdiction. Venue for any legal action or proceeding arising out of this Contract is exclusively in the federal or state courts in and for Volusia County, Florida. The Parties hereby waive any right to stay or dismiss any action or proceeding brought under or in connection with this Contract that is brought before the above-referenced courts on the basis of *forum non-conveniens*.

B. In case of litigation arising out of this Contract where the meaning of one or more provisions is at issue, the CITY will not be penalized by virtue of its having drafted this Contract. CONTRACTOR has carefully reviewed and had the opportunity to seek advice of legal counsel prior to executing this Contract.

C. The CITY and CONTRACTOR agree that they have knowingly waived the right to trial by jury and have instead agreed that, in the event of any litigation arising out of or connected to this Contract, to proceed with a trial before the court, unless both parties subsequently agree otherwise in writing.

D. In performing the services provided for herein, CONTRACTOR is an independent contractor and not an employee of the CITY.

E. The waiver of any provision of this Contract will not be deemed to be a waiver of any other provision of this Contract. No waiver of any provision of this Contract will be deemed to constitute a continuing waiver unless expressly provided in writing, nor will a waiver of any default be deemed a waiver of any subsequent defaults of the same type. The failure at any time to enforce this Contract, whether the default is known or not, does not constitute a waiver or estoppel of the right to do so.

F. All terms and conditions of this Contract which contemplate a period of time beyond completion or termination, will survive such completion or termination and not be merged therein or otherwise terminated.

G. If any word, phrase, clause, sentence or provision of the Contract, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, invalid or unenforceable, that finding will only effect such word, phrase, clause, sentence or provision, and such finding will not affect the remaining portions of this Contract; this being the intent of the Parties in entering into the Contract; and all provisions of the Contract are declared to be severable for this purpose.

H. The undersigned representative of CONTRACTOR affirms that in executing this Contract on behalf of CONTRACTOR, he or she is fully authorized to bind CONTRACTOR to the terms and conditions herein set forth.

I. No CITY officer, employee, or independent consultant who is involved in the development, evaluation, or decision-making process of the performance of any solicitation will have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Contract resulting from that solicitation. Any violation of this provision, with the knowledge, expressed or implied, of CONTRACTOR will render the Contract voidable by the CITY.

J. This Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the CITY and CONTRACTOR with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral.

K. The successful bidder will be required to conform to the wage requirements prescribed by the federal Davis-Bacon and Related Acts which requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors and sub-contractors performing on contracts funded in whole or in part with federal funds in excess of \$2,000 pay their laborers and mechanics not less than the prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits, as determined by the Secretary of Labor, for corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on similar projects in the area.

[continued on the next page]

DRAFT

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Contract on the dates written below.

THE CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH

>CONTRACTOR

By: _____
Derrick L. Henry, Mayor

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

Attest: _____
Letitia LaMagna, City Clerk

Date: _____

Date: _____

Approved as to legal form:

By: _____
Robert Jagger, City Attorney

DRAFT

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

1.1 Defined Terms.

Whenever used in the Contract the following terms have the meanings indicated, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof

“50-Percent Completion” means the point at which the OWNER has expended 50% of the Adjusted Contract Price.

“Adjusted Contract Price” means the Contract Price as set forth in the Contract, as previously adjusted by valid Change Order.

“Bid” means the offer of the Bidder.

“Bid Schedule” means the Bid Schedule submitted by CONTRACTOR with the Bid; unless CONTRACTOR was the sole responsive bidder and the Parties have negotiated final pricing as part of the bid solicitation process pursuant to the Purchasing Code, in which instance the term means the Revised Bid Schedule included within the Contract Documents.

“Change Instrument” means a Field Directive or a Change Order.

“Change Order” means a written directive issued by the OWNER authorizing an adjustment in the Contract Price, the Contract Time, the scope of Work, or any other material term or condition of the Contract. When approved by the City Commission, a change order may be in the form of a formal amendment to this Contract.

“City Code” means the City of Daytona Beach Code of Ordinances.

“City Commission” or *“Commission”* means the City of Daytona Beach City Commission.

“City Manager” means the City Manager for the City.

“Commencement Date” means the date established in the Notice to Proceed upon which the Contract Time begins to run; or if no such date is provided in the Notice to Proceed, the date of the Notice to Proceed.

“Construction Contract form” means that part of the titled as “Project-Specific Construction Contract” or something similar, and signed by the Parties.

“Contract” includes all Contract Documents.

“Contract Administrator” means the individual specifically authorized to administer the Contract on the OWNER’s behalf; provided, however that in all instances the City Manager may act as the Contract Administrator.

“Contract Price” means the total compensation due to CONTRACTOR for the Work to be performed under the contract, subject only to those adjustments provided in the Contract Documents.

“Contract Time” means the total period of time stated in the Contract between the Commencement Date and the deadline for Final Completion, subject only to those adjustments provided in the Contract Documents.

“Critical Path” means the longest series of tasks that runs consecutively from the beginning to the end of the Project, as determined by duration and workflow sequence. This longest path sets the managerial standard for how quickly the Project can be completed, given appropriate resources.

“Day” or “Days” means calendar days unless otherwise specifically noted in the Contract Documents.

“Defective Work” or “Nonconforming Work” means Work that:

- (i) Does not conform to the requirements of the Contract;
- (ii) Does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test, or approval as referred to in the Contract or as required by law;
- (iii) Contains defects;
- (iv) Represents a substitute for that required by the Technical Provisions, unless properly approved and authorized as provided in the Contract; or
- (v) Has been damaged or destroyed prior to Final Completion.

“Effective Date” means the date on which this Contract is approved by City Commission.

“E/A” (also, “Engineer/Architect”, “Architect, or “Engineer” as applicable) generally means the professional licensed architect or engineer who develops the criteria and concept for the Project, performs the analysis, and is responsible for the preparation of the Technical Provisions and Plans. The E/A may be the OWNER’s in-house staff or a consultant retained by the OWNER. No contractual relationship is created by this Contract between CONTRACTOR and the E/A.

“Equipment” means the machinery and equipment, together with the necessary supplies for upkeep and maintenance thereof, and all other tools and apparatus necessary for the construction and acceptable completion of the Work.

“Field Directive” means a written order prepared and signed by the OWNER, not involving a change in Contract Price or Contract Time, directing a minor change in the Work where a Change Order is not required.

“Final Completion” means acceptance of the Work by the OWNER as evidenced by its signature upon the Certificate of Final Completion.

“Force Account” means a method for payment of additional Work that is based on CONTRACTOR’s labor, equipment and materials costs with consideration for overhead and profit.

“Force Majeure Event” means conditions or other circumstances, such as acts of God, that: (i) were not foreseen, and could not have been reasonably foreseen, by CONTRACTOR or the OWNER, (ii) are beyond the control of CONTRACTOR and the OWNER, and (iii) materially hinder or interfere with the ability of CONTRACTOR to prosecute the Work; provided, however, that no such condition or circumstance will be a Force Majeure event if it is the result of CONTRACTOR’s fault, negligence, or material breach of this Contract. Examples of Force Majeure events include wars, floods, strikes and labor disputes, unusual delay in transportation, epidemics abroad, earthquakes, and severe adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated.

“Hazardous Materials” has the meaning as provided by law.

“Legal Requirements” means, collectively, all applicable federal, state, and local laws, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders and decrees of any government or quasi-government entity having jurisdiction over the Project or Site, the practices involved in the Project or Site, or any Work. The term includes the City Code and other CITY ordinances and regulations.

“Materials” means goods or substances to be incorporated in the Work under the Contract.

“Milestone” means a significant event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Final Completion of the Work.

“*OWNER*” means the City of Daytona Beach; or, if the form Contract so provides, the Community Redevelopment Agency for the CITY. All references within the Technical Provisions to the “CITY” (whether or not capitalized) are intended to refer to the “OWNER” unless logic dictates otherwise.

“*Plans*” means the plan documents prepared by the E/A and identified in the Table of Contents or otherwise incorporated into the Contract, including reproductions thereof, showing the location, character, dimensions, and details of the Work. The term may also be referred to herein as “drawings,” “contract drawings,” “contract plans,” or similar terms; but not “shop drawings.”

“*Project*” means the subject of the Work and its intended result.

“*Project Site*” or “*Site*” means the land or premises on which the Project is located, and in addition any land and areas identified in and permitted for use by CONTRACTOR by the Contract, subject to conditions that may apply such as for rights-of-way, permits, and easements.

“*The Prompt Payment Act*” means the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, F.S. § 218.70 et seq. (2014), as hereafter amended.

“*Purchasing Code*” means the provisions of Chapter 30 of the City Code.

“*Referenced Standards*” includes standards, standard details, specifications, manuals, regulations or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or of any governmental or quasi-governmental authority referred to in the Contract to describe the nature or quality of any of the Work, whether such reference be specific or by implication, and means the latest standard, standard detail, specification, manual, regulation or code in effect at the time of Bid opening, except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract.

“*Resident Project Representative*” means, where the E/A is a private firm or person under contract with the CITY to act as the E/A, the authorized representative of E/A assigned to the Project Site; and in all other instances, the Contract Administrator.

“*Risk Manager*” means the Risk Manager for the CITY or designee; provided however, that the City Manager may act on behalf of the Risk Manager.

“*Schedule of Values*” means the written breakdown of the Contract Price by Construction Specification Institute divisions or by other format acceptable to the OWNER, prepared by CONTRACTOR for OWNER’s review and approval.

“*Shop Drawings*” means all drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for CONTRACTOR and submitted by CONTRACTOR as required by this Contract.

“*Site-Related Reports*” means any environmental, geotechnical, subsoil, and related reports relating to conditions at the Project Site which were used or made available for the OWNER’s or E/A’s use in creating the Plans.

“*Specifications*” means the Technical Provisions and Plans.

“*Stored Materials*” means delivered materials or equipment that are located at the Project Site, or with the OWNER’s approval at another location, and that have not yet been incorporated into the Work.

“*Subcontractor*” means a person or firm that under a direct contract with CONTRACTOR to perform a portion of the Work, and also unless logic dictates otherwise, sub-subcontractors and persons or firms doing work through such sub-subcontractors.

“*Substantial Completion*” means the completion of the Work, or an agreed upon portion of the Work, so as to allow the OWNER to occupy and use the Project or a portion thereof for its intended purposes.

“*Sub-subcontractor*” means a person or firm who has a direct or indirect contract at any tier with a subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work.

“*Supplemental General Conditions*” means that part of the Contract labeled as such and identified in the Table of Contents or otherwise incorporated into the Contract, that amends and supplements these General Conditions.

“*Supplier*” means a person or firm having a contract with CONTRACTOR or with any subcontractor of any tier to furnish materials to be incorporated in the Work.

“*Technical Provisions*” means those provisions of the Contract containing or referencing required technical specifications and standards. The term includes all such technical specifications and standards of other governmental jurisdictions, or professional association where referenced in the Contract, including any exceptions thereto regardless of whether these are attached to or enumerated within the Contract.

Whenever this Contract refers to but does not include a specific Technical Provision, the reference will be deemed to be to the version of the referenced Technical Provision included in the applicable CITY engineering or utility standard unless logic dictates otherwise.

“*Unilateral Change Instrument*” means a Change Instrument issued by the OWNER and not executed by CONTRACTOR.

“*Unit Price Schedule*” means the Bid Schedule.

“*Working Hours*” means 7:00 am through 6:00 pm, Monday through Friday excluding holidays designated by the CITY.

1.2 Abbreviations. The following abbreviations, when used in the Contract, represent the full text shown.

AAN	American Association of Nurserymen, Inc.
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AGC	The Associated General Contractors of America, Inc.
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AIA	American Institute of Architects.
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
APWA	American Public Works Association
AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWG	American Wire Gauge
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association
EASA	Electrical Apparatus Service Association
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency of the United States Government
FDHR	Florida Division of Historical Resources
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FSS	Federal Specifications and Standards

IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
IFAS	Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences
IMSA	International Municipal Signal Association
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
ISA	International Society of Arboriculture
ISO	International Organization for Standards
MPO	Volusia County Metropolitan Planning Organization
MSTCSD	Minimum Specifications for Traffic Control Signals and Devices
MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NIST	National Institute for Standards and Technology
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NSPE	National Society of Professional Engineers
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SJWRMD	St. Johns River Water Management District
SI	International System of Units
SSPC	Society of Protective Coatings
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories
USACOE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USGS	United States Geological Service

Each of the above abbreviations, when followed by a number or letter designation, or combination of numbers and letters, designates a specification, test method, or other code or recommendation of the particular authority or organization shown. Where the above-referenced abbreviations refer to a written standard, specifications, test method, or other code, the reference will be deemed to be the edition of the code promulgated at the time of Bid opening.

1.3 Use of Terms.

1.3.1 Singular and Plural. The OWNER, E/A, CONTRACTOR, subcontractor, sub-subcontractor, supplier, other contractors, surety, insurer and others may be referred to in the Contract Documents as if singular in number. In the event that more than one person or entity occupies the position referred to and unless otherwise indicated, the term is interpreted to include all such persons or entities.

1.3.2 Technical Terms and Trade Usage. Terms in the Contract which have well-known technical or construction industry meanings and are not otherwise defined are used in accordance with such recognized meanings unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

ARTICLE 2 –ORGANIZATION AND INTENT OF CONTRACT

2.1 Interpreting the Contract.

2.1.1 Order of Precedence. In cases of conflict or discrepancy among Contract Documents, interpretations will generally be based on the following order of precedence, ranked from highest to lowest priority:

- .1 Change Orders;
- .2 The Construction Contract form;
- .3 Supplemental General Conditions, if any;
- .4 General Conditions;

- .5 Technical Provisions;
- .6 Plans (figured dimensions will govern over scaled dimensions);
- .7 The Invitation to Bid and General and Supplemental Instructions to Bidders, including Addenda thereto;
- .8 The Bid Schedule;
- .9 All other documents required to be submitted and submitted as part of CONTRACTOR's Bid Proposal; and
- .10 All other Contract Documents that are neither listed above nor expressly incorporated into one of the foregoing Contract Documents;

with the understanding that a common sense approach will be used as necessary so that the Contract Documents produce the intended response.

2.1.2 Contract Documents Complementary. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one is as binding as if required by all. Anything mentioned in the Specifications and not shown on the Drawings, or shown on the Drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications, are of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both.

2.1.3 Intent to Require Completed Project. The intent of the Contract Documents is to require that CONTRACTOR provide all materials and labor, including tools, equipment and supervision, necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work as a functioning whole or required for a completed Project.

2.1.4 Work Required if Reasonably Inferable. Performance by CONTRACTOR is required to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results. Where no explicit quality or standards for materials or workmanship are established for the Work, the Work is to be of good quality for the intended use and consistent with the quality of surrounding Work which conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents and to the standards for construction of the Project generally.

2.1.5 Organization of Drawings and Specifications. Organization of the Drawings around professional disciplines such as civil, architectural, structural, plumbing, mechanical, and electrical, and of the Specifications into divisions, sections, and articles, does not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among sub-contractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade or excuse CONTRACTOR of its obligation to properly allocate and provide for the performance of all Work under the Contract.

2.1.6 Documents Excluded from the Contract. The Contract Documents do not include the Site-Related Reports referenced herein or other documents issued or provided to CONTRACTOR for the information of CONTRACTOR or for reference purposes and which are not specifically incorporated in the Contract Documents.

2.1.7 Titles, Headings, and Capitalization. The titles and headings of the various sections and subsections of these General Conditions and other Contract Documents are intended only as a matter of reference and convenience and in no way define, limit, or prescribe the scope or intent of the Contract Documents. The use, or inadvertent failure to use, capitalization of terms used in the Contract Documents is not intended to define or limit the meaning of the term.

3.1.8 Other Interpretive Rules.

2.1.8.1 Provisions of the Contract Documents that use the active voice-imperative mood writing style are directions to CONTRACTOR and are intended as commands. In such instance, the subject "the Bidder" or "CONTRACTOR" is understood.

2.1.8.2 Provisions of the Contract Documents that use the passive voice writing style are also directions to CONTRACTOR and intended as commands unless logic clearly dictates otherwise.

2.1.8.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

2.2 Referenced Standards.

2.2.1 Standards Incorporated. All Referenced Standards are incorporated into the Contract as fully as if printed and bound with the Specifications, but only to the limited extent that such standards are applicable to the Work.

2.2.2 Availability of Referenced Standards. CONTRACTOR is responsible for obtaining and having available at the Project Site a copy of each Referenced Standard insofar as it is applicable to the Work.

2.2.3 Precedence of Contract Documents Over Referenced Standards. No provision of a Referenced Standard is effective to change (i) the procedures established in the Contract Documents or by any applicable laws or regulations, or (ii) the duties and responsibilities of the OWNER, E/A or CONTRACTOR from those set forth in the Contract Documents; nor is any provision of a Referenced Standard effective to assign to the OWNER or the E/A any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the Contract.

ARTICLE 3 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

3.1 Pre-Contract Submittals. The OWNER reserves the right to require certain Submittals before executing the Contract. Submittals required before execution of the Contract include, but are not limited to Insurance certificates acceptable to the OWNER as provided in the Contract and any other submittals required by the Bid Documents.

3.2 Project Information. Within ten days after the Effective Date, the OWNER will furnish CONTRACTOR free of charge, two signed, sealed, hard copies and one electronic copy of the Plans in AutoCAD and the Technical Provisions in PDF format, and one copy of each of the Site Related Reports, if any. All Site Related Reports are given to CONTRACTOR for information only, are not warranted as to accuracy, and are not a part of the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR will not be entitled to rely on the accuracy or the completeness of any information contained in these Reports in performing the Work required herein, or in seeking claims for Contract Price or Contract Time adjustments. It is the CONTRACTOR's responsibility to determine and verify all information provided by OWNER including, but not limited to grades and elevations.

3.3 CONTRACTOR's Review of Contract Documents and Site Related Reports. Before undertaking a project, CONTRACTOR will carefully study the Contract Documents and any Site Related Reports provided by OWNER, to check and verify pertinent figures shown thereon compares accurately to all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR will promptly report in writing to the Contract Administrator any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that CONTRACTOR discovers and will obtain a written interpretation or clarification from the Contract Administrator before proceeding with any Work affected thereby. CONTRACTOR will be liable to the OWNER for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents or Site Related Reports of which CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known.

3.4 Pre-Construction Submittals.

3.4.1 CONTRACTOR will prepare and submit all required pre-construction submittals within 15 Days after the Effective Date, except where the Contract Administrator extends time for submittal in writing. The submittals will include each of the following:

3.4.1.1 A proposed Progress Schedule, developed using Microsoft Project software unless otherwise approved by the Contract Administrator. The Progress Schedule will (i) indicate the times (number of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, (ii) identify the Critical Path for completing the Work, (iii) identify when all subcontractors will be utilized,

and (iv) take into consideration any Working Hours limitations. The Progress Schedule will contain sufficient detail to indicate that CONTRACTOR has identified all required Work elements and tasks, has provided for a sufficient and proper workforce and integration of subcontractor, has provided sufficient resources and has considered the proper sequencing of the Work required to result in a successful Project that can be completed in accordance with any Milestones and within required completion deadlines.

3.4.1.2 A proposed Schedule of Values, except where the Contract Price is based solely on Unit Prices set forth in the Bid Schedule. The Schedule of Values will be prepared in such a manner that each item of Work is shown as one or more line items on AIA Document G703, Continuation Sheet (latest ed.) or such other form as the OWNER may prescribe, and will contain such detail and be supported by such data as to allow the OWNER and the E/A to substantiate accuracy. Upon approval by the OWNER, the Schedule of Values will be used as the basis for reviewing progress payment requests. After the OWNER has approved the initial Schedule, CONTRACTOR will revise and resubmit for the OWNER's approval, amended Schedules of Values as necessary to reflect adjustments in the Contract Price resulting from approved Change Orders. A schedule of values may be required if a substantial portion of the contract price is a lump sum bid item.

3.4.1.3 An organizational chart showing the principals and management personnel who will be involved with the Work, including each one's responsibilities for the Work.

3.4.1.4 Preliminary Shop Drawings. Shop Drawings will be neat, legible, and drawn to scale. CONTRACTOR will specifically identify any proposed deviations from dimensions, details, and other requirements as provided by the Plans and specifications. When submitting Shop Drawings, CONTRACTOR will also provide a written narrative explanation itemizing each proposed deviation from the Specifications or other Contract requirements. No such deviations will be deemed to be accepted unless they are specifically approved in accordance with the procedures for substitutes and Change Orders.

3.4.1.5 To the extent not set forth in the Contract, a letter designating the Superintendent and, if such designation is required by the Supplemental General Conditions, the Project Manager.

3.4.1.6 A letter designating CONTRACTOR's safety representative, who will be responsible for general safety and excavation safety measures along with certifications or other documentation of the safety representative's qualifications.

3.4.1.7 If applicable, an excavation safety system plan.

3.4.1.8 If applicable, a plan illustrating proposed locations of temporary facilities.

3.4.1.9 A completed Non-Use of Asbestos Affidavit (prior to construction).

3.4.1.10 A map of proposed "haul routes" for delivery of materials and transportation of equipment to the Project Site.

3.4.1.11 A letter designating the Florida Registered Professional Land Surveyor for layout of the Work, if the Work requires the services of a surveyor.

3.4.1.12 Any other documents as required by the OWNER, consistent with the terms of the Contract.

The Supplemental General Conditions (if any) or the Technical Provisions may amplify, waive, or otherwise amend requirements for the above-referenced submittals.

3.4.2 The OWNER will have the right to accept or reject each of the required submittals. The OWNER will provide CONTRACTOR written notice as to any submittals that are rejected, in which instance CONTRACTOR will promptly resubmit them. Alternatively in such instance, the OWNER will have the right but not the obligation to schedule a preconstruction meeting; provided that the preconstruction meeting is scheduled no later than 30 days

after the Effective Date, and the OWNER may delay issuance of the Notice to Proceed until the OWNER and CONTRACTOR have held the meeting.

3.4.3 The OWNER's acceptance of the above-referenced submittals will be deemed to be general only relating solely to their sufficiency and compliance with the intent of the Contract. Such acceptance does not constitute the OWNER's adoption, affirmation, or direction of CONTRACTOR's means and methods, and does not constitute a Change Instrument. OWNER's acceptance of the Progress Schedule will not impose on the OWNER, responsibility or liability for the sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, and will not relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's responsibility for complying with the terms and conditions of this Contract. CONTRACTOR will at all times remain responsible for the factual accuracy of all such submittals.

3.5 Notice to Proceed. No work will proceed until the OWNER has issued a written notice to proceed. The OWNER will issue a Notice to Proceed within 60 days after the Effective Date, provided that CONTRACTOR has submitted all required documents, including insurance and, where applicable Performance Security. The OWNER in its sole discretion may delay issuing the Notice if CONTRACTOR has not completed its preconstruction submittals within that time; or with CONTRACTOR's written concurrence for any other or no reason.

3.6 Limitations on Custody and Use of Plans. CONTRACTOR will not re-use the Plans and Technical Provisions, including modifications thereto, on any other project or for any other client. CONTRACTOR may not own or claim a copyright in the Site-Related Reports, or the Plans or any other Contract Documents. With the exception of the signed Contract Documents, all sets of the above-referenced documents are the property of the OWNER, and will be returned to the OWNER on request or at the completion of the Work prior to issuance of Final Payment.

3.7 Availability of Lands. The OWNER will provide access to the Project Site, secure any easements necessary therefore, and notify CONTRACTOR of any restrictions in such access. The OWNER may identify in the Contract Documents encumbrances or restrictions not of general application which are known by the OWNER and specifically related to use of the Site, but which are not of public record. CONTRACTOR will comply with such encumbrances and restrictions in performing the Work. Permanent easements for the completed facility or for changes in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by the OWNER, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

4.1 Contract Administrator. The Contract Administrator is authorized to administer the Contract on behalf of the OWNER, commencing on the Effective Date and terminating on the date CONTRACTOR performance is completed (including final payment) or terminated.

4.1.1 The Contract Administrator's authority is limited as follows:

- .1 Provide direction to CONTRACTOR to ensure satisfactory and complete performance;
- .2 Issue Field Directives;
- .3 Monitor and inspect CONTRACTOR performance to ensure acceptable timeliness and quality;
- .4 Maintain necessary documentation and records regarding CONTRACTOR performance and other pertinent matters;
- .5 Furnish timely written notice of CONTRACTOR performance failures to the City Manager and to the City Attorney, as appropriate;
- .6 Determine acceptance or rejection of CONTRACTOR's performance;
- .7 Approve or reject applications for payment, other than application for final payment;
- .8 Furnish necessary reports to the City Manager;
- .9 Recommend Change Instruments or stop work orders to the City Manager; and

- .10 Recommend termination of Contract or work authorizations for default or convenience to the City Manager.

4.1.2 The authority of the Contract Administrator is limited to the functions set forth above. In particular, the Contract Administrator is NOT authorized to make determinations (as opposed to recommendations) that:

- .1 Alter or modify Contracts;
- .2 Terminate or cancel Contracts;
- .3 Approve, as opposed to recommend, Change Orders or Contract Amendments;
- .4 **Except as expressly provided herein**, interpret ambiguities in Contract language; or
- .5 Approve final applications for payment; or
- .6 Waive the OWNER's contract rights.

4.2 City Manager. The City Manager has all of the authority of the Contract Administrator. The City Manager has authority to approve final applications for payment except where approval also requires approval of a change order that is not within the City Manager's authority, below. In addition, the City Manager is authorized to issue (i) Change Orders increasing Contract Price or Contract Time as provided in the Purchasing Code or as specifically authorized by the City Commission; (ii) Change Orders reducing Contract Price or Contract Time; and (iii) stop work orders where reasonably necessary to preserve property or prevent injury.

4.3 Authority Reserved in City Commission. All administrative authority not specifically conferred upon the Contract Administrator or City Manager is reserved to the City Commission. Modifications to the Contract required to be approved by the Commission may be in the form of Change Orders or formal amendments, as appropriate.

4.4 General Obligation to Avoid Delays. Information or services under the OWNER's control will be furnished by the OWNER with reasonable promptness to avoid delay in orderly progress of the Work. The OWNER will have a reasonable amount of time to investigate site conditions, review submittals, analyze requests for changes, and to make other decisions in the orderly administration of the Contract. CONTRACTOR will notify the OWNER in writing, if the time for the investigation, review, analysis of any submittals, required for changes or otherwise required for the OWNER's decision, impacts in any way the Critical Path of the current approved Progress Schedule.

4.5 Owner-Provided Inspectors. The OWNER will provide persons to perform OWNER-required inspections.

ARTICLE 5 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

CONTRACTOR will obtain any additional temporary construction facilities, stockpiling or storage sites not otherwise provided. CONTRACTOR will be responsible for providing at his own expense and without liability to the OWNER, any additional land and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, or for storage of materials. CONTRACTOR will be required to obtain approval of any private property owner for such additional lands and access unless specifically provided otherwise in the Contract Documents.

5.1 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.

5.1.1 CONTRACTOR affirms that CONTRACTOR has carefully examined the Plans and the Site-Related Reports, if any. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that the Site-Related Reports are **not** a guarantee of specific site conditions which may vary between boring locations, and that the Project Site is unwarranted.

5.1.2 CONTRACTOR affirms that prior to executing this Contract, CONTRACTOR has had the opportunity to become familiar with the Project Site and the local conditions under which the Project is to be constructed and operated, and to undertake its own geotechnical studies to the extent that CONTRACTOR deems appropriate. CONTRACTOR will not be entitled to any additional time or compensation as a result of any conditions at the Project Site which would have been disclosed to CONTRACTOR by a site visit or by undertaking its own geotechnical studies.

5.1.3 CONTRACTOR will provide the OWNER written notice as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than three days, if unforeseen conditions are encountered at the Project Site which are subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents, or unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those normally encountered in the type of work being performed under this Contract. CONTRACTOR may not disturb the conditions until the OWNER conducts an investigation. The OWNER will promptly investigate such conditions.

5.1.3.1 If it is determined that such conditions differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in CONTRACTOR's cost of or time required for performance of any part of the Work, the Contract Administrator will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both. If it is determined that such conditions are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contract Administrator will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of such findings and the Contract will not be adjusted.

5.1.3.2 CONTRACTOR will be liable to the OWNER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy of which CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known, and for CONTRACTOR's failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy in the Contract Documents within said three-day period, and for any increases in Project costs, or damages accruing, in association with CONTRACTOR's disturbance of the conditions pending OWNER's investigation.

5.1.4 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, CONTRACTOR is solely responsible for the location and protection of any and all public utility lines and utility customer service lines in the Work area. "Public utility lines" means the utility distribution and supply system, and "utility customer service lines" means the utility lines connecting customers to the utility distribution and collection system. Generally, existing utility customer service line connections are not shown on the Plans. CONTRACTOR will notify "One Call" and exercise due care to locate, mark, uncover and otherwise protect all such lines in the construction zone and any of CONTRACTOR's work or storage areas. CONTRACTOR's responsibility for the location and protection of utilities is primary and non-delegable. CONTRACTOR will indemnify or reimburse such expenses or costs (including fines that may be levied against the OWNER) that may result from unauthorized or accidental damage to all public lines and utility customer service lines in the work area. The OWNER reserves the right to repair any damage CONTRACTOR causes to such utilities at CONTRACTOR's expense. If a public or customer service line is damaged by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR will give verbal notice within one hour and written notice within 24 hours, to the OWNER and to the utility representatives identified on the Plans.

5.1.5 CONTRACTOR will take reasonable precaution to avoid disturbing primitive records and antiquities of archaeological, paleontological or historical significance. No objects of this nature will be disturbed without written permission of the OWNER and the FDHR. When such objects are uncovered unexpectedly, CONTRACTOR will stop all Work in close proximity and notify the OWNER and the FDHR of their presence and will not disturb them until written permission and permit to do so is granted. All primitive rights and antiquities uncovered on the OWNER's property will remain property of FDHR conforming to applicable provisions of Florida Statutes. If the OWNER, in consultation with the FDHR, determines that exploration or excavation of primitive records or antiquities on Project Site is necessary to avoid loss, CONTRACTOR will perform salvage work attendant to preservation. If the Work stoppage or salvage work causes an increase in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work, the Contract Price or Contract Time will be equitably adjusted subject to compliance with the provisions herein for Changes and Delays.

5.2 Protection of Reference Points. Unless otherwise specified, the OWNER will furnish a base line and a suitable number of bench marks adjacent to the work. From the information provided by the OWNER, CONTRACTOR will develop and make all detailed surveys, stakes, lines, and elevations, as CONTRACTOR deems necessary. CONTRACTOR will carefully protect and preserve benchmarks, reference points, and stakes. If these benchmarks, reference points, or stakes are disturbed or destroyed due to CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with the above-referenced requirement, CONTRACTOR will bear the cost of expenses of relocating and replacing them, including the costs of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor if the OWNER determines the same to be necessary.

5.3 Hazardous Materials.

5.3.1 To the extent provided by applicable law, the OWNER will be responsible for any pre-existing hazardous material uncovered or revealed at the Project Site which was not shown, indicated or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work and which may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.

5.3.1.1 CONTRACTOR will immediately stop Work in the affected area and will take all necessary precautions to avoid further disturbance of the materials. CONTRACTOR will also will immediately notify the OWNER and, if required by applicable law or regulations, all government or quasi-government entities with jurisdiction over the Project or Project Site.

5.3.1.2 Upon receiving notice of the presence of suspected Hazardous Materials, the OWNER will take the necessary measures required to ensure that the Hazardous Materials are remediated or rendered harmless. Such necessary measures will include the OWNER retaining qualified independent experts to (i) ascertain whether Hazardous Materials have actually been encountered, and, if they have been encountered, (ii) prescribe the remedial measures that the OWNER will take either to remove the Hazardous Materials or render the Hazardous Materials harmless.

5.3.1.3 CONTRACTOR will be obligated to resume Work at the affected area of the Project only after the OWNER provides written certification that (i) the Hazardous Materials have been removed or rendered harmless and (ii) all necessary approvals have been obtained from all government and quasi-government entities having jurisdiction over the Project or Site. CONTRACTOR will be responsible for continuing the Work in the unaffected portion of the Project and the Project Site.

5.3.1.4 CONTRACTOR will be entitled, in accordance with these General Conditions, to an adjustment in its Contract Price or Contract Time(s) to the extent CONTRACTOR's cost or time of performance have been adversely impacted by the presence of Hazardous Materials.

5.3.2 CONTRACTOR will maintain at the Project Site, available to the OWNER, appropriate information pertaining to all Hazardous Materials brought to the Project Site by CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor, and as may be required by the Supplemental General Conditions, if any. CONTRACTOR will ensure that all such materials are properly labeled or identified, and will properly store, handle and use them at all times. In accordance with federal Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR § 1910.1200) and all other applicable Legal Requirements, manufacturers and distributors are required to label each Hazardous Material or chemical container, and to provide Material Safety Data sheets to the purchaser. CONTRACTOR will comply with these laws and will provide the OWNER with copies of all relevant documents, including Material Safety Data sheets prior to performance or services or contemporaneous with delivery of goods. CONTRACTOR will provide and designate appropriate and secure areas for their storage and will notify the OWNER of their presence and location at Project Site. CONTRACTOR will not store Hazardous Materials at the Project Site in excess of those reasonably needed for CONTRACTOR's prosecution of the Work, and will properly remove or dispose of all Hazardous Materials, including combustible waste, as soon as possible after completion of the operations in which they are utilized.

5.3.3 No asbestos-containing materials will be incorporated into the Work or brought on Project Site without prior approval of the OWNER. CONTRACTOR will not knowingly use, specify, request or approve for use any asbestos containing materials or lead-based paint without the OWNER's written approval. When a specific product is specified, CONTRACTOR will endeavor to verify that the product does not include asbestos containing material.

5.3.4 CONTRACTOR will be solely responsible for use, storage and remediation of any Hazardous Materials brought to Project Site by CONTRACTOR, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, suppliers, and anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. CONTRACTOR will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the OWNER and the OWNER's officers, directors, employees and agents from and against all claims, losses, damages, liabilities and expenses, including attorneys' fees and expenses, arising out of or resulting from those Hazardous Materials introduced to Project Site by CONTRACTOR, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, suppliers, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.1 General Responsibilities.

6.1.1 Scope of Work. CONTRACTOR will provide, perform, and complete all necessary work, labor, services, transportation, equipment, materials, apparatus, machinery, tools, fuels, gas, electric, water, waste disposal, information, data and other means and items necessary to accomplish the Project at the Work Site, including measures for sediment control, storm water management, and waste disposal, in compliance with this Contract. CONTRACTOR is required to perform all Work specified in the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from these Documents as being necessary to produce the intended results.

6.1.2 Quality. All materials and Work will be of good quality for the intended use and consistent with the quality of surrounding Work, and will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and to the standards for construction of the Project generally. All materials will be new.

6.1.3 Construction Means and Methods. CONTRACTOR will provide continuous on-site supervision and direction of the Work using CONTRACTOR's best efforts. CONTRACTOR will have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters, and is solely responsible therefore.

6.1.4 Discipline at the Project Site. CONTRACTOR will enforce strict discipline and good order among CONTRACTOR's employees and other persons for whose Work CONTRACTOR is responsible, including CONTRACTOR's employees, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, and the agents and employees of any of them.

6.1.5 Responsibility for Subordinates. CONTRACTOR is responsible for the acts and omissions of all persons performing portions of the Work at the Project Site, including but not limited to CONTRACTOR's employees, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, and the agents and employees of any of them.

6.1.6 Assignment, Scheduling and Coordination. CONTRACTOR is solely responsible for and has control over assigning, scheduling and coordinating all portions of the work under the Contract performed by CONTRACTOR's own forces and by its subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, in accordance with the approved Progress Schedule, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters.

6.1.7 Obligations Not Relieved. CONTRACTOR is not relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, by the activities or duties of the OWNER or the E/A in the administration of the Contract or of construction, or by tests, inspections, or approvals required or performed by persons other than CONTRACTOR.

6.1.8 Ongoing Duty to Report Problems with Contract Documents. If, during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between any Contract Document and any Legal Requirement or of any such standard, specification, manual, or code or instructions of any manufacturer or supplier, CONTRACTOR will within three days of such discovery report it to the OWNER in writing, and CONTRACTOR will not proceed with the Work affected thereby until a Change Order has been issued. CONTRACTOR will be liable to the OWNER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy of which CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known. CONTRACTOR will be liable to the OWNER for CONTRACTOR's failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy in the Contract Documents within said three-day period.

6.1.9 Inspection of Work. CONTRACTOR will make frequent inspections during the progress of the Work to confirm that work previously performed by CONTRACTOR is in compliance with the requirements of this Contract, and that any portion of Work previously performed by CONTRACTOR or by others is in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

6.2 Diligent Prosecution. CONTRACTOR will at all times be responsible for the diligent prosecution of the Work so as to complete the Work within the Contract Time.

6.2.1 CONTRACTOR will have an affirmative obligation to rearrange Milestones, notwithstanding the manner in which they are scheduled in the current approved Progress Schedule, as circumstances may require. If in order to meet this obligation CONTRACTOR rearranges the order of Work in a manner that materially departs from the current approved Progress Schedule, CONTRACTOR will within 3 days thereafter provide notice to the OWNER, who may require CONTRACTOR to submit a revised Progress Schedule reflecting the rearrangement. No revised Progress Schedule extending the Contract Time will be approved without the issuance of a Change Order in compliance with the Contract Documents.

6.2.2 CONTRACTOR will carry on the Work and adhere to the current approved Progress Schedule, including during all disputes or disagreements with the OWNER. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as the OWNER and CONTRACTOR may otherwise agree through a Change Order or Contract amendment.

6.3 Supervision and Superintendence.

6.3.1 CONTRACTOR will supervise the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

6.3.2 CONTRACTOR will have an English-speaking, competent Superintendent on the Work at all times that work is in progress. The Superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative on the Work and will have the authority to act on the behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to the Superintendent will be as binding as if given to CONTRACTOR, even where written notice is otherwise required. Either CONTRACTOR or the Superintendent will provide a cellular telephone number and an emergency and home telephone number at which one or the other may be reached if necessary when Work is not in progress. The Superintendent will be an employee of CONTRACTOR, unless waived in writing by the OWNER. If CONTRACTOR proposes a management structure with a Project Manager supervising, directing, and managing construction of the work in addition to or in substitution of a Superintendent, the requirements of these Construction Documents with respect to the Superintendent will likewise apply to any such Project Manager.

6.3.2.1 CONTRACTOR will present the resume of the proposed Superintendent to the OWNER showing evidence of experience and successful superintendence and direction of work of a similar scale and complexity. The OWNER may reject the proposed Superintendent if the OWNER determines that the proposed Superintendent does not have sufficient experience in line with the Work, in which instance CONTRACTOR will propose a different Superintendent for OWNER approval.

6.3.2.2 CONTRACTOR will not replace the Superintendent without written notice to the OWNER. If CONTRACTOR deems it necessary to replace the Superintendent, CONTRACTOR will provide the necessary information for approval, as stated above, on the proposed new Superintendent.

6.3.2.3 CONTRACTOR may designate a qualified substitute Superintendent if the designated Superintendent is temporarily away from the Work, subject to OWNER approval.

6.3.2.4 CONTRACTOR will replace the Superintendent upon the OWNER's request, if the Superintendent is unable to perform to the OWNER's satisfaction.

6.4 Labor, Materials, and Equipment.

6.4.1 CONTRACTOR will employ only orderly and competent workers, skillful in performance of the type of Work required under this Contract. CONTRACTOR will prohibit the use and possess any alcoholic or other intoxicating beverages, illegal drugs, or controlled substances while on the job or on the OWNER's property. Subject to the applicable provisions of Florida law, neither CONTRACTOR, nor subcontractors, suppliers, or other agents of CONTRACTOR, may use or possess any firearms or other weapons while on the job or on the OWNER's property. If the OWNER notifies CONTRACTOR that any officer, employee, subcontractor, supplier, or other agent

is incompetent, disorderly, abusive, or disobedient, has knowingly or repeatedly violated safety regulations, has possessed any firearms in contravention of the applicable provisions of Florida law, or has possessed or was under the influence of alcohol or drugs on the job, CONTRACTOR will immediately remove that person from performing Contract Work, and may not employ that person again on the Work without the OWNER's prior written consent. CONTRACTOR will at all times maintain good discipline and order on- and off-Project Site in all matters pertaining to the Project. CONTRACTOR will pay workers no less than the wage rates established by law, and maintain weekly payroll reports as evidence thereof.

6.4.2 CONTRACTOR will not use any preexisting facilities of the OWNER without the specific written consent of the OWNER, except as indicated in the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR is solely responsible for temporary facilities and services provided or utilized by CONTRACTOR and will remove those not required to remain at the completion of the Work or any portion thereof, will promptly correct any damage caused by the erection, use or removal of temporary facilities; and will restore the Project Site and any adjacent areas to their original condition or that required by the Contract Documents upon completion of the Work.

6.4.3 CONTRACTOR will store, handle, install, and test all materials in accordance with the manufacturer's or suppliers' most recent instructions and recommendations. CONTRACTOR will promptly notify the OWNER if these instructions and recommendations are in conflict with any provision of the Contract Documents.

6.4.4 All materials and equipment will be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable manufacturer and supplier, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. The Contract Administrator or E/A may require CONTRACTOR to furnish one or more of the following:

6.4.4.1 Satisfactory evidence (i.e., reports of required tests, manufacturer's certificates of compliance with material requirements, mill reports, etc.) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

6.4.4.2 Samples of required equipment and materials prior to having such equipment and materials delivered to the Project Site. Each sample submitted by CONTRACTOR will carry a label giving the name of CONTRACTOR, the Project, and the name of the producer. The accompanying certificate or letter from CONTRACTOR will state that the sample complies with the contract requirements, will give the name and brand of the product, its place of origin, the name and address of the producer and all specifications or other detailed information which will assist the OWNER in reviewing the sample promptly. It will also include the statement that all materials or equipment furnished for use in the Project will comply with the samples or certified statements. In addition, the accompanying certificate will include a written narrative explanation itemizing the extent to which the sample deviates from the Specifications or other Contract requirements.

6.4.5 The OWNER will not be required to consider delays in the Work caused by delivery of non-complying materials or equipment, or by late or improper submission test reports or manufacturer's certificates for OWNER approval, as just cause for an extension of the Contract Time. The OWNER's acceptance of any test report, certificate, or sample will be general only and will not constitute a waiver of the OWNER's right to demand full compliance with Contract requirements, nor relieve CONTRACTOR from ensuring full compliance with the Contract.

6.4.6 CONTRACTOR will assign to the OWNER, any rights CONTRACTOR may have to bring antitrust suits against suppliers for overcharges on materials incorporated in the Project growing out of illegal price fixing agreements. CONTRACTOR will cooperate with the OWNER should the OWNER wish to prosecute suits against suppliers for illegal price fixing.

6.4.7. Upon CONTRACTOR's request and the Contract Administrator's written approval, CONTRACTOR may locate stored materials off-site, so long as they are in a bonded and insured facility, accessible to the OWNER, and are clearly marked as OWNER's property.

6.4.8 Title to materials delivered to the Project Site or stored off-site will not be deemed to pass to the OWNER until the OWNER accepts such title by paying for same. The OWNER will be entitled but is not required to request title documentation. Risk of loss will not pass to the OWNER until title passes.

6.5 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others.

6.5.1 CONTRACTOR will retain direct control of and give direct attention to the fulfillment of this Contract. CONTRACTOR agrees not to assign this Contract, by power of attorney or otherwise, without the OWNER's prior written consent.

6.5.2 Unless the Supplemental General Conditions provide otherwise, CONTRACTOR will not subcontract the performance of the entire Project or the supervision and direction of the Work without the OWNER's prior written consent. CONTRACTOR will not employ any subcontractor or other person or organization, whether initially or as a substitute, against whom the OWNER may have reasonable objection. The OWNER will communicate such objections by written notice. CONTRACTOR will not substitute any subcontractor that has been accepted by the OWNER, unless the OWNER first accepts the substitute in writing.

6.5.3 CONTRACTOR will enter into written agreements with all subcontractors and suppliers which specifically bind the subcontractors and suppliers to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the OWNER's benefit. The OWNER reserves the right to specify that certain requirements will be adhered to by all subcontractors and sub-subcontractors as indicated in other portions of the Contract Documents, in which instance these requirements will be made a part of the written agreement between CONTRACTOR and each subcontractor. CONTRACTOR's standard subcontract form is subject to the OWNER's review and approval. Within five working days of the OWNER's request for subcontractor contract documents, CONTRACTOR will provide them to the OWNER.

6.5.4 CONTRACTOR will be fully responsible to the OWNER for all acts and omissions of the subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under contract with CONTRACTOR and under contract with CONTRACTOR's subcontractors or suppliers, just as CONTRACTOR is responsible for CONTRACTOR's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents will create for the benefit of any such subcontractor or other person or organization any contractual relationship between the OWNER and any such subcontractor or other person or organization, nor will it create any obligation on the part of the OWNER or E/A to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such subcontractor or other person or organization except as may otherwise be required by Legal Requirements.

6.5.5 CONTRACTOR will be solely responsible for efficiently scheduling and coordinating the Work of subcontractors and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR in order to avoid any delays or inefficiencies in the prosecution of the Work. CONTRACTOR will require all subcontractors and such other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with the OWNER through CONTRACTOR.

6.5.6 The divisions and sections of the Technical Provisions and the identification of any Plans will not control CONTRACTOR in dividing or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

6.5.7 CONTRACTOR will pay each subcontractor their appropriate share of payments made to CONTRACTOR not later than ten days of CONTRACTOR's receipt of payment from the OWNER.

6.5.8 To the extent allowed by Florida law, the OWNER will be deemed to be a third party beneficiary to each subcontract and may, if the OWNER elects, following a termination of CONTRACTOR, require that the subcontractor(s) perform all or a portion of unperformed duties and obligations under its subcontract(s) for the benefit of the OWNER, rather than CONTRACTOR; however, if the OWNER requires any such performance by a subcontractor for the OWNER's direct benefit, then the OWNER will be bound and obligated to pay such subcontractor the reasonable value for all Work performed by such subcontractor to the date of the termination of CONTRACTOR, less previous payments, and for all Work performed thereafter. If the OWNER elects to invoke the OWNER's right under this Section, the OWNER will provide notice of such election to CONTRACTOR and the affected subcontractor(s).

6.6 Patent Fees and Royalties.

6.6.1 CONTRACTOR will be responsible at all times for compliance with applicable patents and copyrights encompassing, in whole or in part, any design, device, material, or process utilized, directly or indirectly, in the performance of the Work or the formulation or presentation of its Bid.

6.6.2 CONTRACTOR will pay all royalties and license fees and will provide, prior to commencement of Work hereunder and at all times during the performance of same, for lawful use of any design, device, material or process covered by letters, patent or copyright by suitable legal agreement with the patentee, copyright holder, or their duly authorized representative whether or not the OWNER specifies a particular design, device, material, or process.

6.6.3 CONTRACTOR will defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent or copyright and will save the OWNER harmless from any loss or liability, direct or indirect, arising with respect to CONTRACTOR's process in the formulation of its Bid or the performance of the Work or otherwise arising in connection therewith. The OWNER reserves the right to provide its own defense to any suit or claim of infringement of any patent or copyright in which event CONTRACTOR will indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from all costs and expenses of such defense as well as satisfaction of all judgments entered against the OWNER.

6.6.4 The OWNER will have the right to stop the Work or terminate this Contract at any time if CONTRACTOR fails to disclose to the OWNER that CONTRACTOR's work methodology includes the use of any infringing design, device, material, or process.

6.7 Permits, Fees. CONTRACTOR will secure and pay for at CONTRACTOR's expense, all permits and licenses of a temporary nature that are required for the prosecution of the Work; provided, however, that the OWNER will reimburse CONTRACTOR for any CITY-required permits unless specified otherwise in the Supplemental General Conditions.

Unless the Supplemental General Conditions provide otherwise, the OWNER will obtain licenses and easements for permanent structures and or permanent changes in existing facilities.

6.8 Construction Operations.

6.8.1 CONTRACTOR will confine operations at the Project Site to those areas permitted by all Legal Requirements, and will not unreasonably encumber the Project Site with materials and equipment. CONTRACTOR will assume full responsibility for any damage to any portion of the Project Site, or to the owner or occupant thereof or of any adjacent land or areas, resulting from the performance of the Work. If an adjacent property owner or occupant files a claim because of or in connection with the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR will promptly settle the claim by negotiation or as otherwise provided by law. CONTRACTOR will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the OWNER and anyone directly or indirectly employed by the OWNER, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees) arising out of or resulting from any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such the owner or occupant against the OWNER, E/A or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon performance of the Work or failure to perform the Work.

6.8.2 CONTRACTOR will establish the exterior lines and elevations of all buildings and structures to be erected on the Project Site, and lines and grades of site work such as roads, utilities, and site grading, based on reference points, the location of existing structures and improvements, or benchmarks identified in the site surveys provided by the OWNER. CONTRACTOR will provide a professional certification by a professional engineer or land surveyor as to the actual location of building lines prior to constructing any foundations. CONTRACTOR will establish the building grades, lines, and levels, and column, wall, and partition lines required by subcontractors in laying out the Work. At the completion of the Work, CONTRACTOR will provide another professional certification by a registered engineer or land surveyor as to the location of completed improvements in relation to property lines, building lines, easements, and other boundaries.

6.8.3 CONTRACTOR will not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor will CONTRACTOR subject any part of the Work, the Project Site, or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.8.4 All Work will be performed solely during Working Hours, unless (i) more restrictive hours are required by CITY ordinances or other Legal Requirements governing CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work, or (ii) the Contract Administrator approves expanded Working Hours in writing, such as in the event of emergencies, in which instance the Contract Administrator's approval may be terminated at any time and for any reason without recourse to CONTRACTOR. The OWNER has the right to impose further restrictions on working hours reasonably related to the use of occupied facilities. No delays resulting from compliance with applicable Legal Requirements may form the basis for any claim by CONTRACTOR for delay damages or additional compensation or for any extensions of the Contract Time; any delays arising from restrictions related to the use of occupied facilities are non-compensable and any claims for extensions of the Contract Time relating to them will be filed in accord with Article 11 or the same will be conclusively deemed to have been waived. CONTRACTOR will not permit Work outside of Working Hours without the written consent of the OWNER; such consent, if given, may be conditioned upon payment by CONTRACTOR of the OWNER's additional costs and fees incurred in monitoring such off-hours Work. CONTRACTOR will notify the OWNER as soon as possible if Work will be performed outside such times in the interest of the safety and protection of persons or property at the Project Site or adjacent thereto, or in the event of an emergency. In no event will CONTRACTOR permit Work to be performed at the Project Site without the presence of CONTRACTOR's Superintendent and person responsible for the protection of persons and property at the Project Site and compliance with all Legal Requirements, if different from the Superintendent.

6.8.5 Temporary Utilities. CONTRACTOR, at its own expense, will:

6.8.5.1 Furnish all temporary heat, cooling ventilation, and humidity control including all required apparatus and fuel as may be necessary to protect the Work fully, both during its execution and until Final Completion and acceptance. CONTRACTOR will not use any method of heating, cooling, ventilation, or humidity control of the building unless approved by the OWNER in advance.

6.8.5.2 Provide all temporary on-Site water service required to perform the Work, to assure safety at the Site, and as otherwise required. All temporary services will be removed by CONTRACTOR.

6.8.5.3 Furnish all temporary electric service required to perform the Work, to assure safety at the Site, and as otherwise required.

6.8.5.4 CONTRACTOR will provide and maintain in a neat, sanitary condition such accommodations for the use of CONTRACTOR's employees, subcontractors, and others for whom CONTRACTOR may be responsible, as may be necessary to comply with Legal Requirements, and will commit no public nuisance.

6.8.6 Site Maintenance. During the progress of the Work and on a daily basis, CONTRACTOR will keep the Project Site free from accumulation of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris resulting from the Work. If CONTRACTOR fails to do so in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the OWNER within 48 hours after notice or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the OWNER may clean the Project Site and back charge CONTRACTOR for all costs associated with the cleaning. At Substantial Completion, CONTRACTOR will leave the Project Site clean, including but not limited to the cleaning of manholes, inlets, and gravity underground piping systems, and ready for the OWNER's occupancy, and will at this point also remove all temporary buildings, waste, trash, debris, and surplus materials. At Final Completion, CONTRACTOR will remove all tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery, in addition to the above-referenced materials, and leave the Project Site clean and ready for OWNER's occupancy. This requirement will not apply to property used for permanent disposal of rubbish or waste materials in accordance with permission for such disposal granted to CONTRACTOR by the OWNER. CONTRACTOR will, at a minimum, restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents. If CONTRACTOR fails to clean up at the completion of the Work, the OWNER may do so and the cost thereof will be charged against CONTRACTOR.

6.8.7 Risk of Performance. If CONTRACTOR performs any work involving an apparent error, inconsistency, ambiguity, construction impracticality, omission, or violation of Legal Requirements in the Contract Documents of which CONTRACTOR is aware, or which could reasonably have been discovered by the review required by CONTRACTOR by this Contract, without prompt written notice to the OWNER and the E/A and request

for correction, clarification or additional information, as appropriate, CONTRACTOR does so at its own risk and expense and all claims relating thereafter are specifically waived.

6.9 Legal Requirements.

6.9.1 CONTRACTOR will diligently and promptly call for locates required, in accordance with Sunshine State One Call of Florida requirements.

6.9.2 CONTRACTOR will give all other notices and comply with all other Legal Requirements, including arranging for and obtaining any required inspections, tests, approvals or certifications from any public body having jurisdiction over the Work or any part thereof. Except where these Legal Requirements provide otherwise, neither the OWNER nor the E/A will be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any Legal Requirements.

6.9.3 Maintaining clean water, air, and earth or improving thereon will be regarded as of prime importance. CONTRACTOR will plan and execute its operations in compliance with all applicable Legal Requirements concerning control and abatement of water pollution and prevention and control of air pollution, including where applicable the terms and conditions of the CITY's current National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit.

6.10 Taxes.

6.10.1 CONTRACTOR will pay only those sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the laws and regulations of the State of Florida in the performance of this Contract.

6.10.2 The OWNER is an exempt organization as defined by Florida Statutes and is therefore exempt from payment of sales and use taxes.

6.11 Maintenance of Records and Documents.

6.11.1 CONTRACTOR will maintain at the Site, available to the OWNER for reference during the progress of the Work, a copy of the current approved Progress Schedule and any approved revisions thereto. CONTRACTOR will keep current records of and mark on a copy of the current approved Progress Schedule the actual commencement date, progress, and completion date of each scheduled activity indicated on the Progress Schedule.

6.11.2 CONTRACTOR will maintain in a safe place at the Project Site, or other location acceptable to the OWNER, one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Instruments and written interpretations and clarifications issued pursuant to this Contract (collectively, "Record Documents") in good order and annotated to show all changes made during construction. The Record Documents and all final samples and final Shop Drawings will be available to the OWNER and E/A for reference during performance of the Work. Upon Substantial Completion of the Work, CONTRACTOR will deliver these Record Documents, and final samples and Shop Drawings, to the OWNER.

6.11.3 To the extent applicable, CONTRACTOR will comply with the requirements of Florida Statutes Section 119.0701, which include the following:

6.11.3.1 Keeping and maintaining public records that the CITY requires for performance of the service provided herein.

6.11.3.2 Upon the request of the City Clerk of the CITY, (i) providing the City Clerk with a copy of requested public records or (ii) allowing inspection or copying of the records, within a reasonable time after receipt of the CITY Clerk's request, at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Ch. 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law.

6.11.3.3 Ensuring that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law until completion of this Contract, and following such completion if CONTRACTOR fails to transfer such records to the CITY.

6.11.3.4 Upon completion of this Contract, keep and maintain public records required by the CITY to perform the service. CONTRACTOR will meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provide to the CITY upon request from the CITY Clerk, in a format that is compatible with the CITY's information technology systems.

6.11.3.5 IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR MUST CONTACT THE CITY CLERK, WHOSE CONTACT INFORMATION IS AS FOLLOWS:

(Phone)	386 671-8023
(Email)	clerk@codb.us
(Address)	301 S. Ridgewood Avenue Daytona Beach, FL 32114

6.11.4 Nothing herein will be deemed to waive CONTRACTOR's obligation to comply with Section 119.0701(3)(a), Florida Statutes, as amended by Chapter 2016-20, Laws of Florida (2016).

6.12 Safety and Protection.

6.12.1 CONTRACTOR will be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Upon request, and prior to installation of measures, CONTRACTOR will submit a site security plan to the OWNER. By reviewing the plan or making recommendations or comments, the OWNER will not assume liability nor will CONTRACTOR be relieved of liability for damage, injury, or loss. CONTRACTOR will take all necessary precautions for the safety of and will provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, and loss to:

6.12.1.1 The public;

6.12.1.2 All persons on the Project Site or who may be affected by the Work;

6.12.1.3 All the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off Project Site; and

6.12.1.4 Other personal property, fixtures and other items at the Project Site or adjacent thereto, including, but not limited to, trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and underground facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

6.12.2 CONTRACTOR will comply with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) Excavation Safety Standard, 29 U.S.C § 651 et seq., 29 C.F.R. 1926.650 Sub Part P., and the Trench Safety Act, Section 553.60 et seq. In addition CONTRACTOR will comply with all other applicable laws and regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss, and will erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR will notify owners of adjacent property and of underground facilities, and utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and will cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation and replacement of their property. All damage, injury or loss to any property referred to in Subparagraphs 6.12.1.3 and 6.12.1.4, above, caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, or any person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, will be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or

Specifications or to the acts or omissions of the OWNER, or E/A, or anyone employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the faults or negligence of CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection of the Work will continue until such time as all the Work is completed and the OWNER has issued a Certificate of Final Completion (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion). Without limitation, CONTRACTOR will comply with the following specific provisions:

6.12.3 CONTRACTOR will designate in writing a qualified and experienced safety representative at Project Site whose duties and responsibilities will be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs. Upon request of the OWNER, CONTRACTOR will provide certifications or other documentation of the safety representative's qualifications.

6.12.4 CONTRACTOR will be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at Project Site in accordance with Legal Requirements.

6.12.5 CONTRACTOR will comply with the following requirements in emergencies:

6.12.5.1 In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work at Project Site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR, without special instruction or authorization from the OWNER or E/A, is obligated to act reasonably to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss and to mitigate damage or loss to the Work. CONTRACTOR will give the OWNER telephone notification as soon as reasonably practical and a prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the express provisions of this Contract Documents have been caused thereby. If the OWNER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by CONTRACTOR in response to such an emergency, a Change Order will be issued; otherwise the OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's emergency action.

6.12.5.2 Authorized agents of CONTRACTOR will respond immediately to call-out at any time of any day or night when circumstances warrant the presence on Project Site of CONTRACTOR or his agent to protect the Work or adjacent property from damage, restriction or limitation or to take such action or measures pertaining to the Work as may be necessary to provide for the safety of the public. Should CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR's agent fail to respond and take action to alleviate such an emergency situation, the OWNER may direct other forces to take action as necessary to remedy the emergency condition, and the OWNER will deduct any cost of such remedial action from the funds due CONTRACTOR under this Contract.

6.12.5.3 If there is an accident involving injury to any individual or damage to any property on or near the Work, CONTRACTOR will provide to the Contract Administrator verbal notification within one hour and written notification within 24 hours of the event and will be responsible for recording the location of the event and the circumstances surrounding the event through photographs, interviewing witnesses, obtaining medical reports, police accident reports and other documentation that describes the event. CONTRACTOR will provide the OWNER copies of such documentation within 48 hours of the event.

6.12.5.4 CONTRACTOR will cooperate with the OWNER in any investigation of any such incident. CONTRACTOR will immediately report such incidents to any other governmental or quasi-governmental authorities having jurisdiction over safety-related matters as may be required by law.

6.13 Indemnification.

6.13.1 Any obligation of CONTRACTOR to indemnify or hold harmless under this Contract will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, or compensation or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such subcontractor, supplier, or other person or organization for whom CONTRACTOR may be responsible under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

6.13.2 Any obligation of CONTRACTOR to indemnify and hold harmless under this Contract, will not extend to the liability of the OWNER, E/A, E/A's consultants, and their officers, directors, partners, employees or

agents, when caused primarily by negligent preparation of maps, drawings, surveys, designs or specifications upon which is placed the applicable state-authorized design professional seal of the OWNER, E/A, or OWNER's or E/A's consultant's, officers, directors, partners, employees or agents.

6.13.3 If CONTRACTOR fails to follow the OWNER's directives concerning use of Project Site, scheduling or course of construction, or engages in other conduct which proximately causes damage to property based on inverse condemnation or otherwise, then and in that event, CONTRACTOR will indemnify the OWNER against all costs resulting from such claims.

6.13.4 If CONTRACTOR unreasonably delays progress of the Work being done by others on Project Site so as to cause loss for which the OWNER becomes liable, then CONTRACTOR will indemnify the OWNER from and reimburse the OWNER for such loss.

6.14 Survival of Obligations. All representations, indemnifications, warranties and guarantees made in, required by or given in accordance with this Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion and acceptance of the Work and termination or completion of the Contract.

6.15 Losses from Natural Causes. Unless otherwise specified, all loss or damage to CONTRACTOR arising out of the nature of the Work to be done or from action of the elements, floods or from unforeseeable circumstances in prosecution of the Work or from unusual obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered in prosecution of the Work, will be sustained and borne by CONTRACTOR at its own cost and expense.

6.16. Notice of Claim. Should CONTRACTOR suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any error, omission or act of OWNER or of any of OWNER's employees or agents or others for whose acts OWNER is liable, CONTRACTOR must file a claim within 30 calendar days of the event giving rise to such injury or damage. The provisions of this Section will not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitations or statute of repose.

6.17 Financial Records.

6.17.1 For purposes of this Section 6.17, "financial records" means all records generated by or on behalf of CONTRACTOR and each Subcontractor and supplier of CONTRACTOR, whether paper, electronic, or other media, which are in any way related to performance of or compliance with this Contract, including, without limitation:

- .1 Accounting records;
- .2 Written policies and procedures;
- .3 Subcontract files (including proposals of successful and unsuccessful Bidders, Bid recaps, etc.);
- .4 Original estimates and estimating work sheets;
- .5 Correspondence;
- .6 Change Order files (including documentation covering negotiated settlements);
- .7 Back charge logs and supporting documentation;
- .8 General ledger entries detailing cash and trade discounts earned, insurance rebates and dividends;
- .9 Lump sum agreements between CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractor or supplier;
- .10 Records necessary to evaluate: Contract compliance, Change Order pricing, and any Claim submitted by CONTRACTOR or any of its payees; and
- .11 Any other CONTRACTOR record that may substantiate any charge related to this Contract.

6.17.2 CONTRACTOR will allow the OWNER, and the OWNER's authorized representatives, to inspect, audit, and reproduce all Records generated by or on behalf of CONTRACTOR and each subcontractor and supplier, upon the OWNER's written request. Further, CONTRACTOR will allow the OWNER, and the OWNER's authorized representatives, to interview any of CONTRACTOR's employees, all Subcontractors, all suppliers, and all of their respective employees.

6.17.3 CONTRACTOR will retain all its Records, and require all its subcontractors and suppliers to retain their respective Records, during this Contract and for three years after final payment, until all audit and litigation matters that the OWNER has brought to the attention of CONTRACTOR are resolved, or as otherwise required by law, whichever is longer. The OWNER's right to inspect, audit, or reproduce Records, or interview employees of CONTRACTOR or its respective subcontractors or suppliers, exists during this Contract, and for three years after final payment, until all audit and litigation matters that the OWNER has brought to CONTRACTOR's attention are resolved, or as otherwise required by law, whichever is longer, and at no cost to the OWNER, either from CONTRACTOR or any of its subcontractors or suppliers that may furnish Records or make employees available for interviewing.

6.17.4 CONTRACTOR must provide sufficient and accessible facilities during its normal business hours for the OWNER to inspect, audit, or reproduce Records, or all three, and to interview any person about the Records.

6.17.5 CONTRACTOR must insert these requirements in each written contract between CONTRACTOR and any subcontractor or supplier and require each subcontractor and supplier to comply with these provisions.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK

7.1 Coordinating Other Work. The OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at Project Site by the OWNER's own forces, or let other contracts for the Project or Project Site, or have other work performed by utility owners. CONTRACTOR and the OWNER agree to and will use best efforts to cooperate and coordinate the Work with others performing work and other work related to the Project in order to avoid conflicts and delays in the Work. If CONTRACTOR believes that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the OWNER, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim as provided in Article 11.

7.2 Proper and Safe Access by Other Contractors. CONTRACTOR will afford other contractors and each utility owner (and the OWNER, if the OWNER is performing the additional work with the OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the Project Site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and will properly connect and coordinate the Work with theirs. CONTRACTOR will do all cutting, fitting, patching, and finishing of the Work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR will not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of the OWNER and the other contractors whose work will be affected. CONTRACTOR will promptly remedy damage wrongfully caused by CONTRACTOR to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the OWNER or separate contractors.

7.3 CONTRACTOR's Inspection and Reports. If the proper execution or results of any part of CONTRACTOR's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, CONTRACTOR will inspect such other work and promptly report to the OWNER in writing any delays, defects or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of CONTRACTOR's Work. CONTRACTOR's failure to report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with CONTRACTOR's Work except for latent or non-apparent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.4 Progress Schedules. The OWNER will provide for coordination of the activities of the OWNER's own forces, of each separate CITY contractor, and of any other utility owners performing work in relation to the Work of CONTRACTOR, who will cooperate with them. CONTRACTOR will participate with the OWNER any other contractors retained by the OWNER, in reviewing their construction progress schedules when directed to do so. On the basis of such review, CONTRACTOR will make any revisions to the current approved Progress Schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The agreed-upon progress schedules will then

constitute the progress schedules to be used by CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, and any other contractor retained by the OWNER until subsequently revised.

7.5 Improper Timing or Delays. Costs caused by delays or by improperly timed activities or defective construction will be borne by the party responsible therefore.

ARTICLE 8 – WARRANTIES

8.1 General Warranty.

CONTRACTOR warrants that the Work and all of its components will be free from defects and flaws in design, workmanship, and materials for the duration of the General Warranty Period described below; will strictly conform to the requirements of the Contract; and will be fit, sufficient and suitable for the purposes expressed in, or reasonably inferred from, the Contract. This general warranty is in addition to any other warranties expressed or implied by law, which are hereby reserved unto the OWNER.

8.1.1 General Warranty Period. The General Warranty Period will be one year from Substantial Completion, except for those items of equipment or those aspects of work placed in service or approved by the OWNER after Substantial Completion, in which instance the warranty for the particular equipment or aspect of work will be one year from the date of OWNER approval; provided, however, that the General Warranty Period for particular equipment placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion may start to run from an earlier date, if expressly provided in this Contract.

8.1.2 Duty to Correct. CONTRACTOR will correct any and all defects that defects in material or workmanship which may appear during the General Warranty Period, even if discovered after the General Warranty Period, by repairing (or replacing with new items or new materials, if necessary) any such defect at no cost to the OWNER, within a reasonable period of time, and to the OWNER's satisfaction.

8.1.3 General Warranty is Absolute. The only exceptions to the General Warranty will be defects or damage caused by abuse, modification or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR's subcontractors, sub-subcontractors or suppliers; or normal wear and tear under normal usage. In all other respects the General Warranty will be absolute.

8.2 Special Warranties. CONTRACTOR will furnish all additional special warranties required by this Contract no later than Substantial Completion. The OWNER may require special warranties in connection with the approval of accepted equals and other substitute materials, equipment, methods, and procedures, and in connection with Work which is defective or nonconforming.

8.3. Limitation as to Certain Equipment. As to any equipment which the OWNER has reserved the sole right to have installed, the Warranties under this Article 8 will extend to ensure that the equipment is installed according to the Plans and Technical Provisions, and that any manufacturer or product warranties are conveyed to the OWNER; but in such instance CONTRACTOR will not be held liable for the operating performance of such equipment.

8.4 Relation to Specific Correction Provisions and Other Remedies. CONTRACTOR's general warranty and any additional or special warranties are not limited by CONTRACTOR's obligations to specifically correct Defective/Nonconforming Work, nor are they limited by any other remedies provided in the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR will also be liable for any damage to property or persons (including death), including consequential and direct damages, relating to any breach of the General Warranty or any additional or special warranties required.

8.5 Third Party Warranties. CONTRACTOR will obtain and assign or transfer to the OWNER, all product warranties available from manufacturers or suppliers of materials to be used in the Project. CONTRACTOR will also obtain and assign or transfer to OWNER, any additional third party warranties as to materials or methods as specified in the Contract Documents. The OWNER's acceptance of any assigned warranties or guaranties will be a precondition to final payment and will not relieve CONTRACTOR of any of CONTRACTOR's guaranty or warranty obligations under this Contract.

ARTICLE 9 – E/A'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.1 Applicability. The provisions of this Article will apply only where the Contract Documents specifically authorize a consultant of the OWNER to act as the E/A to review and modify Technical Provisions, Plans, and other technical specifications associated with the Work. In all instances in which there is no such specific authorization, the provisions of this Article will have no effect, and any authorization or delegation within the Contract Documents to the E/A, will be deemed to be to the Contract Administrator. In addition, where the Contract Documents contain language specifically authorizing a consultant of the OWNER to act as E/A, the OWNER retains the right to assign or assume such authority upon written notice to CONTRACTOR.

9.2 The OWNER's Sole Benefit. The assignment, if any, of any authority, duties or responsibilities to the E/A under this Contract, or under any agreement between the OWNER and the E/A, or any undertaking, exercise or performance thereof by the E/A, is intended to be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the OWNER and not for the benefit of CONTRACTOR, subcontractor, supplier, or any other person or organization, or for any surety or employee or agent of any of them.

9.3. CONTRACTOR Remains Responsible. The E/A will not supervise, direct, control or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto. The E/A is not responsible for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with laws and regulations applicable to the furnishing or performing the Work. The E/A is not responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with this Contract. Failure or omission of the E/A to discover, or object to or condemn any defective Work or material will not release CONTRACTOR from the obligation to properly and fully perform the Contract.

9.3.1 The E/A is not responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR, or of any subcontractor, any supplier, or of any other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the Work.

9.3.2 If the OWNER and E/A agree, the E/A will review each Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds and certificates of inspection, tests and approvals and other documentation required to be delivered, but only to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, this Contract.

9.4 Applicability to E/A's Agents. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Article 9 will also apply to the E/A's consultants, Resident Project Representative and assistants.

9.5 Visits to Project Site. If the OWNER and E/A agree, the E/A will make visits to the Project Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as E/A deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of CONTRACTOR's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, the E/A will endeavor for the benefit of the OWNER to determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with this Contract. The E/A will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The E/A's efforts will be directed toward providing for the OWNER a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to this Contract. On the basis of such visits and on-site observations, E/A will keep the OWNER informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard the OWNER against Defective Work. The E/A's visits and on-site observations are subject to all the limitations on the E/A's authority and responsibility set forth in this Article 9.

9.6 Resident Project Representative. If the OWNER and E/A agree, E/A will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist the E/A in providing more continuous observation of the Work. The responsibilities and authority and limitations of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in this Article 9 and in the Supplemental General Conditions. The OWNER may designate another representative or agent to represent the OWNER at Project Site who is not the E/A, E/A's consultant, agent or employee.

9.7 Clarifications and Interpretations. The E/A may determine that written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Technical Provisions (in the form of drawings or otherwise) are necessary. Such written clarifications or interpretations will be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents, will be issued with reasonable promptness by the OWNER and will be binding on the OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If the OWNER or CONTRACTOR believes that a written clarification or interpretation justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, the OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefore as provided in these General Conditions.

9.8 Recommendations as to Defective Work. The E/A will recommend that the OWNER disapprove or reject Work which the E/A believes to be defective, or believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to this Contract or will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by this Contract.

ARTICLE 10 – ACCEPTED EQUALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

10.1 Accepted Equals. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item, the specification or description is intended to require the item named, unless the Contract Documents, in specifying the name, specifically authorize the use of functionally equivalent item through the use of terms such as “as equal,” “or equal,” or “equivalent.” For purposes herein, an item is only “functionally equivalent” if it is available at the same or lower cost, and if it is sufficiently similar to the item specified, including as to durability, warranty, acquisition time, and availability, so that no change in related Work will be required, and no change in the useful life, maintenance, repair cost, or quality of the completed work is anticipated.

10.2 CONTRACTOR May Propose Substitutions. CONTRACTOR may propose a substitution for any item of material or equipment, and for any means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction, specified in the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR’s will propose such substitutes at CONTRACTOR’s sole cost and expense, and at CONTRACTOR’s sole risk as to disruptions to the Critical Path of the current approved Progress Schedule. CONTRACTOR will provide OWNER sufficient data and documentation to allow the OWNER to review the proposal.

10.3 OWNER’s Evaluation. The OWNER will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal made by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Section. The OWNER will be the sole judge of acceptability. No accepted equal or substitute will be ordered, installed, or utilized until the OWNER’s review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Instrument. The OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR’s expense a special performance guarantee or other surety bond with respect to any accepted equal or substitution or for any other delay or disruption to the Critical Path of the Project Schedule attributable to any such substitution. The OWNER will not be responsible for any delay due to review time for any proposed substitution, unless such an extension is due to CONTRACTOR, consistent with the requirements of this Contract for changes and delays. The OWNER will not be responsible for increased costs associated with the review or approval of a proposed substitution, unless the increase is required as provided in association with changes and delays. In any event, no such extension or increase will be deemed provided unless specified in the Change Instrument approving the substitution.

10.4 CONTRACTOR to Remain Responsible. The OWNER’s acceptance of a substitution will not relieve CONTRACTOR from primary responsibility and liability for the suitability and performance of any proposed substitute item or substituted method or procedure, and will not relieve CONTRACTOR from its primary responsibility and liability for curing Defective Work and performing warranty work, which CONTRACTOR will cure and perform, regardless of any claim CONTRACTOR may choose to advance against the OWNER or manufacturer.

ARTICLE 11 – DELAYS AND ADJUSTMENTS TO CONTRACT TIME AND CONTRACT PRICE

11.1 Delay. Delays are classified in one of the following categories:

11.1.1 An excusable delay is a delay caused by a Force Majeure event. An excusable delay may entitle CONTRACTOR to an extension of Contract Time but not an increase in Contract Price.

11.1.2 A compensable delay is a delay which is caused solely and exclusively by acts or omissions of the OWNER, excepting actions taken by the OWNER to protect the public health or safety or to conform to law. A compensable delay may entitle CONTRACTOR to both an extension of Contract Time and an increase in Contract Price.

11.1.3 An unexcused delay is any delay other than an excusable or compensable delay. An unexcused delay entitles CONTRACTOR to no adjustment to Contract Time or Contract Price.

11.2 Events Not Constituting a Delay. The following events will not be considered an excusable delay of any kind even though they are not anticipated by CONTRACTOR, not within CONTRACTOR's control, and are not reasonably foreseeable:

11.2.1 Events that pose no delay to items of Work on the Critical Path of the current approved Progress Schedule.

11.2.2 Events that would not prevent CONTRACTOR from achieving Final Completion before the expiration of the Contract Time, where CONTRACTOR may otherwise accelerate other items of Work without undue expense.

11.2.3 Weather, unless the weather is more severe than the adverse weather normally anticipated for the Project Site for the month in question, based on a generally accepted source of data such as the National Weather Service.

11.2.4 Events, including actions of the OWNER, that impact Critical Path activity, because the activity was previously delayed due to unexcused delays.

11.3 Notice of Delay Required. CONTRACTOR will provide written notice of any actual or prospective delay promptly, and in no event later than ten days after the occurrence of the event giving rise to such delay. CONTRACTOR will give the notice to both the E/A and the Contract Administrator within the specified time. In the case of a continuing delay, CONTRACTOR will provide an initial notice and a further notice at each progress meeting throughout the duration of the delay. The notice will contain all of the specific information required in the following Subsection.

11.4 Contents/Supporting Documents. CONTRACTOR's notice of delay will identify those portions of the current approved Progress Schedule affected by the delay and will include an estimate of the cost and probable effect of the delay, if any, on the progress of the Work. Supporting documentation will include, but is not limited to:

11.4.1 A written detailed statement of the reasons and causes for the delay;

11.4.2 Inclusive dates of the delay;

11.4.3 Specific trades and portions of the Work affected by the delay;

11.4.4 Status of Work affected before commencement of the delay;

11.4.5 Effect of the delay on available "float" time;

11.4.6 A Critical Path Method (CPM) analysis demonstrating that the delay has affected an activity then on the Critical Path at the time of the occurrence of the delay as shown on the most current approved Progress Schedule; and

11.4.7 If CONTRACTOR claims that the delay is an excusable delay or compensable delay, evidence that the delay was unforeseeable, beyond CONTRACTOR's control, and without the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR or the negligence of anyone for whose acts CONTRACTOR is responsible including any subcontractor, sub-subcontractor or supplier; and in the case of a compensable delay, was caused solely and

exclusively by the acts or omissions of the OWNER (excepting actions taken by the OWNER to protect the public health or safety or to conform to law) or anyone for whose acts the OWNER is responsible, and which are unreasonable under the circumstances involved and not reasonably within the contemplation of the parties.

11.5 Failure to Comply with Notice Requirements. The notice required by this Article 11 operates as a condition precedent to the assertion of any claim for extension of Contract Time, increase in Contract Price, or damages by CONTRACTOR. If CONTRACTOR fails to give the OWNER timely written notice of a claim as required by this Article 11, CONTRACTOR will be deemed to have waived the claim, and the OWNER will have no further liability respecting the claim.

11.6 Review and Adjustment of Schedules. Upon receipt of a notice from CONTRACTOR of the occurrence of a delay complying with the requirements of this Article, the OWNER will review the current approved Progress Schedule to determine (i) whether the delay is in fact an excusable or compensable delay, and (ii) whether any adverse effects of the delay can be overcome by an adjustment in the Progress Schedule, including the application of any unused "float" time available in the Schedule. The OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to submit a more detailed Progress Schedule than previously required in order to permit the OWNER to evaluate the delay. Based on such review, CONTRACTOR will, if required by the OWNER, submit for the OWNER's approval a revised Progress Schedule, which minimizes the adverse effects of the delay.

11.7 Limitation on Adjustments Due to Delays Generally. No extension of the Contract Time or increase in the Contract Price will be allowed for an unexcused delay. No extension of the Contract Time or increase in the Contract Price will be made to the extent that performance is, was or would have been suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which CONTRACTOR is responsible. No increase in the Contract Price will be made to the extent performance was or would have been suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the OWNER is not solely and exclusively responsible.

11.8 Additional Limitations on Adjustments to Contract Time Due to Delays. No extension of Contract Time will be provided where, notwithstanding a Force Majeure event or other claimed delay, CONTRACTOR may achieve Final Completion within the Contract Time through adjustments to the current approved Progress Schedule.

11.9 Additional Limitations on Adjustments to Contract Price Due to Delays. Any obligation on the part of the OWNER to pay CONTRACTOR for compensable delay is solely intended to reimburse CONTRACTOR for actual expense arising out of the compensable delay. No consequential damages will be allowed to CONTRACTOR in connection with any claimed delays. Damages for compensable delay will be determined by the Force Account method set forth in Subsection 13.3.2.

11.9.1 Standby equipment costs will not be allowed during periods when the equipment would have otherwise been idle. Standby equipment time will not exceed more than eight hours per day, 40 hours per week, and 176 hours per month. Standby equipment costs will be paid at 50 percent of the applicable Rental Rate Blue Book rates and calculated by dividing the monthly rate by 176, multiplying the result by the number of standby hours and multiplying that number by the regional adjustment factor and the rate adjustment factor contained in the Blue Book. Operating costs will not be allowed.

11.10 Liquidated Damages Due to CONTRACTOR's Delays. Liquidated Damages, if any, are set forth in the Contract form.

11.11 No Damages are Due to CONTRACTOR for Prevention of Early Completion. CONTRACTOR represents that its Bid includes all costs, overhead and profit which may be incurred throughout the Contract Time, including the period between Substantial and Final Completion. Accordingly, CONTRACTOR may not make any claim for delay damages based in whole or in part on the premise that CONTRACTOR would have completed the Work prior to the expiration of the Contract Time but for any claimed delay.

11.12 Acceleration to Avoid Delays. If CONTRACTOR's progress is not maintained in accordance with the current approved Progress Schedule, or the OWNER determines that CONTRACTOR is not diligently proceeding with the Work or has evidence reasonably indicating that CONTRACTOR will not be able to conform to the current approved Progress Schedule, CONTRACTOR will, promptly and at no additional cost to the OWNER, take all

measures necessary to accelerate its progress to overcome the delay and ensure that there will be no further delay in the progress of the Work and notify the OWNER thereof. Any extension of working hours requires approval of the OWNER, which will not be unreasonably withheld but may be subject to reasonable conditions including payment for additional or overtime services of the OWNER the Architect/Engineer and any other applicable consultants, testing or regulatory agency costs.

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGES

12.1 Materially Different Site Conditions. For purposes herein, “materially different site conditions” means conditions that are different from those indicated in the Contract Documents, that are unknown to CONTRACTOR, and that could not be reasonably anticipated based upon on the following: (i) typical soil or subsurface conditions for the area in which the Project Site is located; (ii) site visits CONTRACTOR made, or was encouraged or permitted to make by the Bid Documents, prior to Bid submission; or (iii) a careful review of any Site-Related Reports.

12.1.1 CONTRACTOR may be entitled to an increase in Contract Time for materially differing site conditions as an excusable delay as provided in Article 11, subject to the exclusions and conditions of that article including notice requirements.

12.1.2 CONTRACTOR may also be entitled to an increase in Contract Price for materially different site conditions, where these conditions will require additional labor or materials, or both, exceeding the amount estimated in the Schedule of Values or Bid Schedule, as applicable, by 5% or more, provided, that CONTRACTOR complies with the notice requirements in Section 12.3. In such instance, the basis for adjusting Contract Price is set forth in Section 13.3.

12.2 Materially Different Structural Conditions (Remodeling or Renovation Contracts). If this is a Contract for a remodeling or renovation of an existing structure and CONTRACTOR encounters materially different conditions in the structure (not as to the Site or subsurface conditions) from those indicated in the Contract Documents provided by the OWNER as part of the Bid or Proposal Documents, CONTRACTOR will give written notice thereof to the OWNER and the E/A promptly before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than ten days after first observing such conditions. Failure of CONTRACTOR either (i) to provide notice before disturbing the existing conditions or (ii) failure to give notice within ten days of first observing such conditions is conclusively deemed a waiver of any claim relating to such conditions.

12.2.1 Investigation and Determination. The E/A will promptly investigate any alleged differing conditions as to the structure (but not as to the Site or subsurface conditions) and provide a written report of its findings to the OWNER. If the OWNER finds that the conditions of the structure differ materially and require a change in the Work and cause an increase or decrease in CONTRACTOR’s cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the OWNER may make an adjustment in the amount payable to CONTRACTOR or the Contract Time, as applicable. If the OWNER determines that the conditions of the structure are not materially different or that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the OWNER will so notify CONTRACTOR in writing.

12.3 Constructive Changes and Disputed Adjustments.

12.3.1 Notice to the OWNER and E/A. CONTRACTOR will advise the OWNER and the E/A in writing promptly and in no event later than ten days after (i) issuance of any interpretation, clarification, instruction, direction or order whether orally or in writing from either the OWNER or the E/A, or (ii) the occurrence of any event or discovery of any condition (including any condition as provided in Section 12.1 and if applicable, 12.2), which CONTRACTOR believes or has reason to believe entitles CONTRACTOR to an increase in the amount payable to CONTRACTOR or an extension of the Contract Time; and except in the case of an emergency involving possible loss of life or bodily injury or significant property damage, the required written notice will be provided prior to proceeding with the Work. Failure of CONTRACTOR to provide such notice constitutes an acceptance of the interpretation, clarification, instruction, direction, order, event, or condition without adjustment to the Contract Price or the Contract Time and a conclusive waiver of any claim relating to the same. In order to be valid, a claim for an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Time must contain the specific adjustment requested and must be supported by a detailed explanation of the basis for the claim. In addition to be valid, a claim for increase in

Contract Time must be supported by the documentation specified in Subsection 11.4, and a claim for an increase in the Contract Price must be documented and calculated as specified in Subsection 13.3.2. Failure of CONTRACTOR to object as and when specified in this Subsection is deemed an acceptance of interpretation, clarification, instruction, direction or order as issued and a waiver of any claim by CONTRACTOR to any adjustment to the Contract Price or the Contract Time.

12.3.2 Disputed Adjustments. All disputed adjustments under this Contract will be determined in accordance with the Contract, Article IX if, as conditions precedent thereto, CONTRACTOR has timely provided all notices and objections required under the terms of the Contract.

ARTICLE 13 - CHANGE INSTRUMENTS

13.1 Introduction.

13.1.1 The OWNER may issue a Change Instrument to require changes in the Work without invalidating the Contract.

13.1.1.1 A Field Directive may be issued to require minor changes in the Work that, in the OWNER's view, do not change the Scope of Work, present a delay, or require an adjustment to Contract Time or Contract Price. Examples of such situations where Field Directives may be appropriate are unanticipated field conditions or unavailability of specified materials and equipment.

13.1.1.2 All other changes to the Work will require the issuance of a Change Order issued in conformance with these General Conditions.

13.2 Change Order Required for Contract Time and Contract Price Adjustments. Adjustments to Contract Time or Contract Price will be granted only through a properly-issued Change Order.

13.3 Change Orders Adjusting Contract Price. All Change Orders adjusting Contract Price will be invalid unless approved in accordance with the authority provided by the Purchasing Code.

13.3.1 Basis for Contract Price Adjustment. Subject to any federal procurement standards that may apply if the Project is a federally funded project, in which case the standards will govern to the extent of conflict, a Change Order may provide for an adjustment in the Contract Price based only on one of the following methods:

.1 Unit Prices as stated in the Bid Schedule.

.2 A fixed not-to-exceed or lump sum agreed to by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR and stated in the Change Order, properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation which will be limited to estimated costs of labor, materials, supplies and equipment, rental cost of machinery and equipment, additional bond cost, plus a fixed fee for profit and overhead (which includes office overhead and site-specific overhead and general conditions) of 10% if the Work is performed by CONTRACTOR, or 5% if the Work is performed by a subcontractor or sub-subcontractor. The subcontractors' or sub-subcontractors' overhead and profit in turn will not exceed 10%. The total percentage of overhead and profit payable by the OWNER (to both CONTRACTOR and all sub tier subcontractors), regardless of the sub-tier which performs the work, will not exceed 15%.

.3 Actual costs, properly itemized, plus a profit factor, using the Force Account method set forth in Section 13.3.2.

.4 In the absence of an agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR, the OWNER will determine the amount of the Contract Price Adjustment using any of the methods outlined in Subsections 13.3.1.1 – 13.3.1.3, above, whichever will result in the lowest cost to the OWNER.

.5 No cost will be included in a Change Order for time spent preparing the Change Order, nor will costs be included for an estimate of time to negotiate the Change Order costs for machinery, tools, or equipment.

13.3.2 Force Account Method for Contract Price Increases. Before using the Force Account method provided for herein, the OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree to negotiate a Change Order using the other methods identified in Subsection 13.3.1, above, as appropriate, to determine the adjustment in the Contract Price. If neither of these methods can be agreed upon before a change in the Work is commenced which will result in an adjustment in the Contract Price, then the change in the Work will be performed by a Change Order using the Force Account method, and payment will be made as follows:

13.3.2.1 For all personnel, CONTRACTOR will receive actual field cost wage rates for each hour that said personnel are actually engaged in such Work, as substantiated by its certified payroll, to which will be added an amount equal to 15% of the sum thereof as compensation for CONTRACTOR's and any effected subcontractor's total overhead and profit. No separate charge will be made by CONTRACTOR or its subcontractor(s) for organization or overhead expenses. CONTRACTOR will also receive an amount equal to 55% of the wages paid personnel, excluding the 15% compensation provided above, for CONTRACTOR's and any effected subcontractor's cost of premiums on liability insurance, workers' compensation insurance, social security and unemployment insurance. The actual cost of CONTRACTOR's bond(s) on the extra Work will be paid based on invoices from surety. No charge for superintendence will be made unless considered necessary and ordered by the OWNER.

13.3.2.2 CONTRACTOR will receive the actual cost, including freight charges, of the materials used and installed on such Work, to which costs will be added a sum equal to 20% thereof as compensation for CONTRACTOR's and any effected subcontractor's total overhead and profit. In case material invoices indicate a discount may be taken, the actual cost will be the invoice price minus the discount.

13.3.2.3 For machinery, trucks, power tools, or other similar equipment (the "equipment") agreed to be necessary by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR, the OWNER will allow CONTRACTOR the applicable daily, weekly or monthly rate as given in the latest edition of the "Rental Rate Blue Book" as published by EquipmentWatch (1-800-669-3282) for each hour that said equipment is in use on such work, which rate includes the cost of fuel, lubricants and repairs. The established equipment rates will be paid for each hour that the equipment is utilized in the Work. If the equipment is used intermittently during the Work, full payment for an eight-hour day will be made if the equipment is not idle more than four hours of the day. If the equipment is idle more than four hours in a day, then payment will be made only for the actual hours worked. No additional compensation will be allowed on the equipment for CONTRACTOR's or any affected subcontractor's overhead and profit. The OWNER may accept an actual rental invoice in lieu of the method of calculation set forth in this Paragraph for equipment rented exclusively for Force Account Work or for equipment not included in the Rental Rate Blue Book.

13.3.2.4 The compensation provided for herein, will be received by as payment in full for work done pursuant to the Change Order and will include use of small tools, and total overhead expense and profit. CONTRACTOR and the OWNER will compare records of work done by Change Order at the end of each day. Copies of these records will be made upon forms provided for this purpose by the OWNER and signed by both the OWNER and CONTRACTOR, with one copy being retained by the OWNER and one by CONTRACTOR. Refusal by CONTRACTOR to sign these records within two working days of presentation does not invalidate the accuracy of the record.

13.3.3 Additional Performance Security in Conjunction with Change Order. The CITY may require CONTRACTOR to increase or supplement previously-provided Performance Security to cover any additional costs of performing services required under a Change Order that increases Contract Price, commensurate with such additional cost. In such instance, any compensation due CONTRACTOR for CONTRACTOR's cost of providing such increase or supplement will be reflected in the Change Order or otherwise borne by CONTRACTOR.

13.4 Payment for Work Covered by Change Order. Additional monies due CONTRACTOR pursuant to a valid Change Order providing for an adjustment to the Contract Price, will be paid for in accordance with the

Progress Payment schedule established by the Contract, in which case payment will be subject to retainage requirements set forth in the Contract; or at the time of Final Payment.

13.5 Absence of Proposed Adjustments. If a Change Instrument is silent as to any adjustment to the Contract Price or the Contract Time, it will be conclusively presumed that none is intended and none will be allowed unless CONTRACTOR files an objection as and when specified in the following Subsection.

13.6 Action upon Receipt of Change Instrument. Upon receipt of a Change Instrument, CONTRACTOR will promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved.

13.6.1 CONTRACTOR will advise the OWNER in writing, promptly and in any event no later than ten days after issuance of the Unilateral Change Instrument, of CONTRACTOR's objection (i) to the amount or method, if any, provided for in the Change Instrument for adjustment to Contract Price or Contract Time, or (ii) to the absence of any adjustment to the Contract Price or Contract Time. In order to be valid, a claim for an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Time, must contain the specific adjustment requested, must be supported by a detailed explanation of the basis for the claim. In addition, to be valid a claim for increase in Contract Time must be supported by the documentation specified in Subsection 11.4, and a claim for an increase in the Contract Price must be documented and calculated as specified in Subsection 13.3.1. Failure of CONTRACTOR to object as and when specified in this Subsection is deemed an acceptance of the Unilateral Change Order as issued and a waiver of any claim by CONTRACTOR to any adjustment to the Contract Price or the Contract Time.

13.7 Waiver of Claim. Except for emergencies involving possible loss of life or bodily injury or significant property damage, CONTRACTOR's commencement of the Work that is subject to a Change Instrument will constitute a complete waiver by CONTRACTOR as to such claim regardless of whether CONTRACTOR has within the ten-day period notified the OWNER of a claim consistent with the requirements of Subsection 13.6.1.

13.8 OWNER's Right to Use Third Parties for Additional Work. If the OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to negotiate the terms of a Change Order for the performance of additional Work, the OWNER may, at its election, perform such additional Work with its own forces or with another CONTRACTOR and such work will be considered "Other Work."

13.9 OWNER's Right to Accelerate Schedule. The OWNER reserves the right to issue a Change Instrument to accelerate the Work which may be subject to an appropriate adjustment, if any, in the Contract Price. If the OWNER requires an acceleration of the Project Schedule and no adjustment is made in the Contract Price, or if CONTRACTOR disagrees with any adjustment made, any claim an adjustment must comply with the requirements of Subsection 13.6.1 or be deemed to be conclusively waived.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTIONS, REMOVAL AND ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.1 Access to Work. The OWNER, including the Contract Administrator and other employees and agents, including E/A and E/A's consultants, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies having jurisdiction, will each have access to the Work at reasonable times for observing, inspecting and testing. CONTRACTOR will provide them proper and safe conditions for such access, and advise them of CONTRACTOR's site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

14.2 Tests and Inspections.

14.2.1 CONTRACTOR will give timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests or approvals, and will cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests. All testing will be performed by the CONTRACTOR. Only verification testing will be performed by the CITY. CONTRACTOR is not required to enter test results into MAC.

14.2.2 The OWNER will employ and pay for services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

- .1 For inspections, tests or approvals covered by Paragraph 14.2.3 below;
- .2 That costs incurred with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 14.3.3 below will be paid as provided in Paragraph 14.3.3;
- .3 For re-inspecting or re-testing Defective Work; and
- .4 As otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents. All testing laboratories will meet the requirements of ASTM E-329.

14.2.3 If Legal Requirements specifically require any Work (or part thereof) to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of a governmental or related authority, CONTRACTOR will assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith and furnish the OWNER the required certificates of inspection or approval.

14.2.4 CONTRACTOR will also be responsible for arranging and obtaining and will pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests or approvals required for the OWNER's and E/A's review of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work, or of materials, mix designs or equipment submitted for review prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

14.3 Uncovering Work.

14.3.1 If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested or approved is covered by CONTRACTOR without written concurrence of the Contract Administrator, or if any Work is covered contrary to the written request of the Contract Administrator, it will, if requested by the Contract Administrator, be uncovered and recovered at CONTRACTOR's expense.

14.3.2 Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.3.1 above, will be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless CONTRACTOR has given the OWNER timely notice of CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and the OWNER has not acted within five working days to such notice.

14.3.3 If the OWNER considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed, inspected or tested, CONTRACTOR will uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material and equipment. If the OWNER determines that such Work is defective, CONTRACTOR will pay all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and the OWNER will be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, and may make a Claim therefore as provided in these General Conditions. However, if such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR will be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement and reconstruction; and CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefore as provided in these General Conditions.

14.4 The OWNER May Stop the Work.

14.4.1 If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to this Contract, the OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of the OWNER to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of the OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR or any surety or other party.

14.4.2 If CONTRACTOR fails to correct Defective Work or submit a satisfactory plan to take corrective action, with procedure and time schedule, the OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until cause for such order has been eliminated, or take any other action permitted by this Contract. A notice to stop the Work, based on defects, will not stop calendar or Working Days charged to the Project.

14.5 Correction or Removal of Defective Work. If required by the OWNER, CONTRACTOR will promptly, as directed, either correct all Defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, if the Work has

been rejected by the OWNER, remove it from Project Site and replace it with Work that is not defective. CONTRACTOR will correct or remove and replace Defective Work, or submit a plan of action detailing how the deficiency will be corrected, within the time frame identified in the notice of Defective Work. CONTRACTOR will pay all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by or resulting from such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

14.6 Correction Required. If within the Warranty Period, or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Legal Requirements or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work, including Work performed after the Substantial Completion date, is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR will promptly, without cost to the OWNER and in accordance with the OWNER's written instructions:

14.6.1 Correct such Defective Work, or, if it has been rejected by the OWNER, remove it from Project Site and replace it with Work that is not defective, and

14.6.2 Satisfactorily correct or remove and replace any damage to other Work or the work of others resulting from the Defective Work.

If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, the OWNER may have the Defective Work corrected or the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by or resulting from such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by CONTRACTOR. The warranty period will be deemed to be renewed and recommenced in connection with the completed items of Work requiring correction.

14.7 Coordination with OWNER. If correction of Defective Work will affect the function or use of the facility, CONTRACTOR will not proceed with correction of Defective Work without prior coordination and approval of the OWNER.

14.8 Acceptance of Defective Work. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of Defective Work, the OWNER decides to accept it, the OWNER may do so. CONTRACTOR will pay all claims, costs, losses and damages attributable to the OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such Defective Work. For purposes of this Section, the OWNER's acceptance of sample materials or equipment will not be deemed to be acceptance of Defective Work. If any such acceptance occurs prior to recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents and compensating the OWNER for the diminished value of the Defective Work. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by CONTRACTOR to the OWNER after a calculation by the OWNER of the diminution in value of the Defective Work.

14.9 The OWNER May Correct Defective Work. If CONTRACTOR fails within a reasonable time after written notice of the OWNER to correct Defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work, or if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work in accordance with this Contract, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provision of this Contract, the OWNER may, after seven days' written notice to CONTRACTOR, correct and remedy any such deficiency. If, in the opinion of the Contract Administrator, significant progress has not been made during this seven-day period to correct the deficiency, the OWNER may exercise any actions necessary to remedy the deficiency. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph, the OWNER will proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective and remedial action, the OWNER may exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of Project Site, take possession of all or part of the Work, and suspend CONTRACTOR's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at Project Site or for which the OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere. CONTRACTOR will allow the OWNER, its agents and employees, the OWNER's other contractors, E/A and E/A's consultants access to Project Site to enable the OWNER to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph. All claims, costs, losses and damages incurred or sustained by the OWNER in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against CONTRACTOR and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions to this Contract with respect to the Work. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal or replacement of CONTRACTOR's Defective Work. CONTRACTOR will not be allowed an

extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or claims of damage because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by the OWNER of the OWNER's rights and remedies hereunder.

14.10 Testing and Inspections Outside of Working Hours. This Contract contemplates that all testing and inspections will be done during Working Hours as defined herein. Whenever the OWNER is required to test or inspect outside of Working Hours, on weekends, or during Holidays observed by the OWNER, the OWNER will be entitled to a reduction in the Contract Price to the extent of any overtime costs incurred by the OWNER, unless such testing or inspection is required to be performed at that time due to:

14.10.1 Emergency conditions that are not the fault of CONTRACTOR, and subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible;

14.10.2 A Force Majeure event, the OWNER's disruption, or other events which, pursuant to this Contract, would otherwise require an extension of the Contract Time.

14.11 CONTRACTOR Remains Responsible for the Work. The following will not be deemed to be a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with this Contract:

14.11.1 Observations by the E/A;

14.11.2 The issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion or any payment by the OWNER to CONTRACTOR under this Contract;

14.11.3 Partial use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by the OWNER;

14.11.4 Any acceptance by the OWNER or any failure to do so;

14.11.5 Any review of a Shop Drawing or sample submittal;

14.11.6 Any inspection, test or approval by others; or

14.11.7 Any correction of Defective Work by the OWNER.

ARTICLE 15 – PROGRESS PAYMENTS, PARTIAL UTILIZATION AND FINAL COMPLETION

15.1 General Method of Payment. Payment of the Contract Price will be made in a series of Progress Payments and after Final Completion, a Final Payment, in accordance with this Article.

15.1.1 If CONTRACTOR has provided Payment and Performance Bonds, no payment will be made unless and until CONTRACTOR records the bonds and provides the OWNER certified copies of the recorded bonds in accordance with Florida Statutes Section 255.05(b).

15.2 Application for Payment. CONTRACTOR may submit to the OWNER, no more than once a month and no sooner than 30 days following commencement of the Work, an application for payment for those portions of the Work completed as of the date of the application. The OWNER may, by notice, designate a specific day of each month for submission of the application for payment. Each application for payment will be in a form acceptable to the OWNER, and will include the following documentation and information:

15.2.1 The current approved Progress Schedule;

15.2.2 If applicable, the Schedule of Values;

15.2.3 Unless CONTRACTOR has provided payment and performance bonds and recorded them in the public records as provided in Florida Statutes Section 255.05, releases of liens from subcontractors or suppliers;

15.2.4 CONTRACTOR's written certification (i) as to the value of the Work completed, (ii) that partial or final waivers of lien have been received covering all such Work, (iii) and that all prior Progress Payments have been properly applied to the payment or reimbursement of the costs with respect to which they were paid;

15.2.5 If payment is requested on the basis of materials or equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at Project Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the application for payment by such bills of sale, data, and other procedures satisfactory to the OWNER substantiating the OWNER's title to such materials or equipment or otherwise protecting the OWNER's interest;

15.2.6 A completed Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Usage Report, using forms provided by the OWNER. CONTRACTOR will complete all blank spaces shown on these Report forms. If no amounts have been paid to MBE/WBE subcontractors, the completed form will so indicate; and

15.2.7 The consent of the surety, if any, to the requested payment.

Each application for payment will be deemed to be a warranty and guarantee by CONTRACTOR that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by the application, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to the OWNER free and clear of all liens no later than the time of payment to CONTRACTOR.

15.3 Review of Application for Payment. As soon as practicable after receipt of an application for Payment, and within the 20-day period following receipt of the application as provided by the Prompt Payment Act, the OWNER will approve, partially approve, or reject the application. The OWNER will provide written notice if payment is rejected or partially rejected, specifying the deficiency in the application for payment and the action necessary to make the request proper. In addition to rejecting payment of all or a portion of the application for failure to comply with submittal requirements referenced above, the OWNER will have the right to reject all or a portion of the application for any of the following reasons:

15.3.1 Defective Work not remedied;

15.3.2 Third party Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such Claims;

15.3.3 Unless CONTRACTOR has provided payment and performance bonds and complied procedurally with Florida Statutes Section 255.05, failure of CONTRACTOR to make payments properly to subcontractor or for labor, materials or equipment;

15.3.4 Reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price;

15.3.5 Damage to the OWNER or another CONTRACTOR;

15.3.6 Reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay;

15.3.7 Failure of CONTRACTOR to submit a Schedule of Values in accordance with the Contract Documents, if one is required;

15.3.8 Failure of CONTRACTOR to submit a submittal schedule in accordance with the Contract Documents;

15.3.9 Failure of CONTRACTOR to submit and update a Progress Schedule in accordance with the Contract Documents;

15.3.10 Failure of CONTRACTOR to maintain a record of changes on drawings and documents;

15.3.11 Failure of CONTRACTOR to maintain weekly payroll reports and, as applicable, provide copies of reports in a timely manner upon request of the OWNER;

15.3.12 CONTRACTOR's neglect or unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work, including failure to clean up;
or

15.3.13 CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with the submittal requirements of Section 15.2, above, or with any other provision of this Contract.

If any portion of the application is rejected the OWNER will provide CONTRACTOR a written notice as to the reasons for rejection, within the time frame provided in the Prompt Payment Act. CONTRACTOR will then make the necessary corrections and re-submit the application or portion of application rejected.

15.4 Progress Payments. The OWNER will make payment on an approved or partially approved application, less amounts set aside for retainage within the deadlines provided by the Prompt Payment Act. If CONTRACTOR and the OWNER disagree on the basis or amount of the payment, or if CONTRACTOR is unwilling to make the necessary corrections or modifications and re-submit the Request as to those items rejected by the OWNER, then the OWNER may approve and process the Request by making such adjustments thereto as the OWNER deems appropriate so that CONTRACTOR receives without delay, payment of the amount determined by the OWNER to have been earned and owing to CONTRACTOR.

15.5 Amounts Withheld from Progress Payments. The OWNER will withhold an amount from each such approved progress payment, as follows:

15.5.1 If the Contract Price is \$200,000 or more, the amount of retainage will be determined by the Prompt Payment Act, which as of the Effective Date provides for a 10% retainage until 50-Percent Completion, and a 5% retainage thereafter.

15.5.2 In all other instances, the amount of retainage will be ten percent for each progress payment.

Subject to any limitations that may be imposed by the Prompt Payment Act if applicable, the OWNER will hold all retainage until Final Payment. However, if the Work is near Substantial or Final Completion and delay occurs due to no fault or neglect of CONTRACTOR, the OWNER may pay a portion of the retained amount to CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR, at the OWNER's option, may be relieved of the obligation to complete the Work and thereupon, CONTRACTOR will receive payment of the balance due for the work completed and accepted, subject to the conditions applicable to OWNER's termination of work without cause.

15.6 Delayed Payments. Should the OWNER fail to make payment to CONTRACTOR of the amount approved for any application for payment within the time frames provided in the Prompt Payment Act, the OWNER will pay to CONTRACTOR, in addition to amount approved, interest thereon at the rate specified in the Act, from date due until fully paid, which will fully liquidate any injury to CONTRACTOR growing out of such delay in payment.

15.7 Substantial Completion.

15.7.1 When CONTRACTOR considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the OWNER agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, CONTRACTOR will notify the OWNER and request a determination as to whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the OWNER does not consider the Work substantially complete, the OWNER will notify CONTRACTOR giving reasons therefore. After performing any required Work, CONTRACTOR will then submit another request for the OWNER to determine Substantial Completion. If the OWNER considers the Work substantially complete, the OWNER will prepare and deliver a certificate of Substantial Completion which will establish the date of Substantial Completion, will include a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before Final Payment, will establish the time within which CONTRACTOR will finish the punch list, and will establish responsibilities of the OWNER and CONTRACTOR for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, warranty and insurance. Failure to include an item on the punch list does not alter the responsibility of CONTRACTOR to complete all Work in accordance with this Contract. The Work will not be deemed to be substantially or finally complete until any certificates of occupancy required to occupy the Project are issued. The OWNER and CONTRACTOR will both sign the certificate of Substantial Completion, to evince acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such certificate.

15.8 Partial Utilization. The OWNER will have the option to use any portion of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of the Project where:

15.8.1 The Contract Documents specifically provide for such portion to be partially utilized prior to Substantial Completion; or

15.8.2 Upon the OWNER's request, if CONTRACTOR agrees and, upon joint inspection, the parties agree that the portion of the Work in question is Substantially Complete. In such instance, the OWNER will issue a certificate of Substantial Completion, attaching thereto a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before Final Payment and fixing the responsibility between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR for maintenance, heat and utilities as to that part of the Work.

The OWNER will have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from any part of the Work which is so certified to be Substantially Complete but the OWNER will allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.9 Final Inspection and Final Completion. CONTRACTOR will provide the OWNER the Notice of Completion sufficiently in advance of the Completion Date to allow for scheduling of the final inspection and for completion or correction of all Punch List Work before the Completion Date. Upon receipt of CONTRACTOR's Notice of Completion, the OWNER will make a review of the Work and notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all Punch List Work, if any, to be completed or corrected. Following CONTRACTOR's completion or correction of all Punch List Work, the OWNER again review the Work and prepare and deliver to CONTRACTOR either a written notice of additional Punch List Work to be completed or corrected or a written Certificate of Final Completion, signifying final acceptance of the Work.

15.9.1 If the sole remaining unfinished item to complete the Work is the reestablishment of vegetation, at the OWNER's option the OWNER may issue a Certificate of Final Completion on the condition that CONTRACTOR executes a re-vegetation letter, with letter of credit or other guarantee in form and amount satisfactory to the OWNER, to ensure completion of this item. This Work will be accomplished within 120 days of the date of Final Completion of the Work. When permanent erosion control has been established, the OWNER will initiate an inspection for final acceptance of the erosion controls. If the re-vegetation is not completed within the 120 days, the OWNER, at its option, may complete the Work using the posted guarantee.

15.9.2 In all other instances, the OWNER will only be obligated to issue a Certificate of Final Completion accepting the Work as finally complete, when the whole and all parts thereof will have been completed to the satisfaction of the OWNER in full compliance with this Contract.

15.10 Final Application for Payment. As soon as practical after the OWNER's issuance of the Certificate of Final Completion, CONTRACTOR will submit to the OWNER a properly completed application for Final Payment in the form approved or provided by the OWNER. The application will include or attach the following:

15.10.1 Three complete manuals containing all maintenance and operating instructions, warranties, and other associated documents for equipment or other materials that have been installed or otherwise included in the Work;

15.10.2 Record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.11.2 of these General Conditions);

15.10.3 Unless CONTRACTOR has provided payment and performance bonds and procedurally complied with Florida Statutes, Section 255.05:

15.10.3.1 Legally effective final releases or waivers of liens from CONTRACTOR, and from all subcontractors and sub-subcontractors which performed services for CONTRACTOR and all suppliers of material or equipment to CONTRACTOR;

15.10.3.2 An affidavit that all of CONTRACTOR's debts, and claims, including from all subcontractors, subcontractors, and suppliers in connection with the Work, have been paid or otherwise satisfied;

15.10.4 Complete and legally effective releases or waivers satisfactory to the OWNER of all claims other than claims of subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, filed in association with the Work;

15.10.5 The consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

15.10.6 Non-Use of Asbestos Affidavit (After Construction);

15.10.7 Certificate evidencing that required insurance will remain in force after final payment and through the warranty period; and

15.10.8 Any other documentation required pursuant to this Contract.

15.11 If Final Application is Rejected. If the OWNER rejects the request for Final Payment, the OWNER will provide CONTRACTOR written notice stating the reasons therefore within the time required by the Prompt Payment Act.

15.12 Final Payment; Waiver of Claims. Final Payment will be deemed to have taken place when CONTRACTOR or any of its representatives negotiates the OWNER's final payment check, whether labeled final or not, for cash or deposits check in any financial institution for its monetary return. The making and acceptance of Final Payment will constitute:

15.12.1 A waiver of claims by the OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except claims arising from unsettled claims, from Defective Work appearing after final inspection, from failure to comply with this Contract or the terms of any warranty specified therein, or from CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under this Contract; and

15.12.2 A waiver of all claims by CONTRACTOR against the OWNER other than those which were made in writing through the date that the check for final payment was issued and which are unsettled.

15.13 Partial Final Payment in Extenuating Circumstances. If the OWNER determines that after CONTRACTOR has achieved Substantial Completion, Final Completion is materially delayed through no fault of CONTRACTOR, the OWNER may without terminating this Contract, make payment of balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. Such payment will be made under the terms and conditions governing Final Payment, except that it will not constitute a waiver of claims by the OWNER, and will not cause a transfer of title or relieve CONTRACTOR for responsibility for the Substantially Completed Work.

ARTICLE 16 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.1 The OWNER May Suspend Work Without Cause. At any time and without cause, the OWNER may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 days by written notice to CONTRACTOR which will fix the date on which the Work will be resumed. CONTRACTOR will resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR will be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if CONTRACTOR makes an approved Claim for such an adjustment as provided herein.

16.2 The OWNER May Terminate Without Cause. Upon seven days' notice to CONTRACTOR, the OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any right or remedy of the OWNER, elect to terminate the Contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR will be paid for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with this Contract prior to the date of termination, and if the Contract Price is **NOT** based on unit prices, the following:

16.2.1.1 Reasonable demobilization costs;

16.2.1.2 Reasonable anticipated profits on completed and accepted Work not previously paid and not included in separate pay items calculated to date of termination but not for anticipated profit on the entire Contract not previously paid, unabsorbed overhead, or lost opportunity; and

16.2.1.3 All claims incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with subcontractor and others, including for anticipated profits on completed and accepted Work not previously paid and not included in separate pay items calculated to date of termination but not for anticipated profit on the entire Contract not previously paid, unabsorbed overhead, or lost opportunity. CONTRACTOR agrees to negotiate in good faith with subcontractors and others to mitigate the OWNER's cost.

16.3 The OWNER May Terminate With Cause.

16.3.1 Upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

- .1 If CONTRACTOR persistently fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents
- .2 If CONTRACTOR disregards or fails to comply with Legal Requirements;
- .3 If CONTRACTOR disregards the authority of the Contract Administrator or the City Manager;
- .4 If CONTRACTOR makes fraudulent statements;
- .5 If CONTRACTOR fails to maintain a work force adequate to accomplish the Work within the Contract Time;
- .6 If CONTRACTOR fails to make adequate progress and endangers successful completion of the Contract; or
- .7 If CONTRACTOR otherwise materially breaches the Contract;

The OWNER may, after giving CONTRACTOR (and the surety, if any) seven days' notice terminate the Contract. The OWNER, at its option, may proceed with negotiation with surety for completion of the Work. Alternatively, the OWNER may under these circumstances exclude CONTRACTOR from the Project Site and take possession of the Work (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at Project Site or for which the OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as the OWNER may deem expedient. In such case CONTRACTOR will not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses and damages sustained by the OWNER arising out of or resulting from completing the Work, such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such claims, costs, losses and damage exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR or surety will pay the difference to the OWNER. If a termination for cause is found to be wrongful, the termination will be converted to a termination without cause, and CONTRACTOR's remedy for wrongful termination is limited to the recovery of the payments permitted for termination without cause.

16.3.2 Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by the OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of the OWNER against CONTRACTOR and surety then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by the OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

16.4 CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate. If through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for a period of more than 90 days by the OWNER or under an order of court or other public authority, or (except during disputes) the Contract Administrator fails to forward for processing any mutually acceptable Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (except during disputes) the OWNER fails for 60 days after it is submitted to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined by the OWNER to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days' written notice to the OWNER, and provided the OWNER does not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Agreement and recover from the OWNER payment on the same terms as if OWNER terminated without cause pursuant to this Contract. In lieu of terminating the Agreement and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if (except during disputes) the Contract Administrator has failed to forward for processing any mutually acceptable Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (except during disputes) the OWNER has failed for 60 days after it is submitted to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined by the OWNER to be due, CONTRACTOR may upon seven days' written notice to the OWNER stop the Work until payment of all such amounts due CONTRACTOR, including interest thereon. The provisions of

this Section are not intended to preclude CONTRACTOR from making a Claim for an increase in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to CONTRACTOR's stopping Work as permitted by this Section.

16.5 Discretionary Notice to Cure. In its complete discretion, the OWNER may, but is not required to, provide a Notice to Cure to CONTRACTOR and its surety to cure any of the conditions constituting a breach of Contract or an anticipatory breach of contract and, if required by the OWNER, to attend a meeting with the OWNER, regarding the Notice to Cure, the event of default or the anticipatory breach of contract. The Notice to Cure will set forth the time limit in which the cure is to be completed or commenced and diligently prosecuted. Upon receipt of any Notice to Cure, CONTRACTOR will prepare a report describing its program and measures to affect the cure of the event of default or anticipatory breach of contract within the time required by the Notice to Cure. The CONTRACTOR's report will be delivered to the OWNER at least three days prior to any requested meeting with the OWNER and surety.

16.6 Bankruptcy. If CONTRACTOR declares bankruptcy or is adjudged bankrupt or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or if a receiver is appointed for the benefit of creditors or if a receiver is appointed by reason of CONTRACTOR's insolvency, CONTRACTOR may be unable to perform this Contract in accordance with the Contract requirements. In such an event, the OWNER may demand CONTRACTOR or its successor in interest provide the OWNER with adequate assurance of CONTRACTOR's future performance in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. If CONTRACTOR fails to provide adequate assurance of future performance to the OWNER's reasonable satisfaction within ten days of such a request, the OWNER may terminate the Contract for cause or without cause, as set forth above. If CONTRACTOR fails to provide timely adequate assurance of its performance and actual performance, the OWNER may prosecute the Work with its own forces or with other contractors on a time and material or other appropriate basis and the cost of which will be charged against the balance of the Contract Price otherwise due to CONTRACTOR.

16.7 Duty to Mitigate. If the OWNER terminates this Contract or suspends CONTRACTOR's work, CONTRACTOR agrees to and will take all reasonable actions to mitigate its damages and any and all claims which may be asserted against the OWNER.

16.8 Responsibility during Demobilization. While demobilizing, CONTRACTOR will take all necessary and reasonable actions to preserve and protect the Work, the Project Site and other property of the OWNER or others at the Project Site.

16.9 CONTRACTOR to Remove Equipment. In the case of termination of this Contract before completion for any cause whatsoever, CONTRACTOR, if notified to do so by the OWNER, will promptly remove any part or all of his equipment or supplies from the property of the OWNER; failing to, the OWNER will have the right to remove such equipment and supplies at the expense of CONTRACTOR.

16.10 CONTRACTOR to Clean Up Project Site. If either OWNER or CONTRACTOR terminates the Contract before Substantial or Final Completion, CONTRACTOR will leave the Project Site in a clean condition as if Final Completion had been achieved, unless OWNER directs otherwise; and if CONTRACTOR fails to comply clean up the Project Site as required, the OWNER may do so and the cost thereof will be charged against CONTRACTOR.

END OF GENERAL CONDITIONS SECTION

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

SGC1. ADDITIONAL NPDES REQUIREMENTS.

- A. CONTRACTOR will at all times ensure certification and licensing from the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (FDACS) of all of CONTRACTOR's personnel and subcontractors who apply pesticides or herbicides on City property or public right-of-way pursuant to the Contract. All such personnel and subcontractors who apply fertilizer will be trained and certified through the "Green Industry BMP Program" and FDACS; and will have a limited certification for urban landscape commercial fertilizer application under Section 482.1562, F.S
- B. All commercial applicators of fertilizer will have and carry in their possession at all time when applying fertilizer, evidence of certifications by the Florida Department of Agricultural and Consumer Services *and* a Commercial Fertilizer Applicator License as per 5E-14.117(18) FAC.
- C. All Contractors shall comply with the minimum requirements of the Urban Turf Fertilizer Rule RE-1.003(2) FAC.
- D. Fertilizer used will meet Florida-friendly fertilizer requirements pursuant to Section 403.9337 F.S.
- E. Fertilizer and Pesticide application must meet minimum requirements of the most recent edition of the Florida Friendly Best Management Practices for Protection of Water Resources by the Green Industries, 2008.
- F. Fertilizer should not be applied within 10 feet of any inlet, curb and gutter, public street, pond, stream watercourse, lake, canal, or wetland as defined by the FDEP Chapter 62-340 FAC. Fertilizer may be applied within 3 ft. of a water body only if the applicator is equipped with a spreader deflector.
- G. A 10-foot wide Low Maintenance Zone is required from any pond, stream, watercourse, canal, ditch, lakes wetland or from the top of a seawall. No mowed or cut vegetative material may be deposited in any water body. Care must be taken to prevent erosion of the surface soils in this Zone. Contractor shall set mechanical mowers to prevent the exposing of bare soil on pond slopes, ditches, wetlands, stream and lakes. This Zone shall be suitably vegetated at all times to ensure soil stability.
- H. Fertilizers applied to turf shall be formulated and applied in accordance with requirements and direction provided by Rule 5E-1.003(2) FAC, Labeling for Urban Turf Fertilizers.
- I. In no case shall grass clipping, vegetative material, and /or vegetative debris be washed, swept or blown off into stormwater drains, curbs and gutters, ditches, conveyance, water bodies, wetlands or sidewalks or roadway. Any material that is accidentally so deposited shall be immediately removed to the maximum extent practicable.
- J. The monthly invoices shall include
- (1) A summary of the type and amount of fertilizer used at each location.
 - (2) A summary of the type and amount of any chemicals and /or pesticides used at each pond, ditch, roadway or park location.

SGC 2. DAVIS-BACON REQUIREMENTS:

The successful bidder will be required to conform to the wage requirements prescribed by the federal Davis-Bacon and Related Acts which requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors and subcontractors performing on contracts funded in whole or in part with federal funds in excess of \$2,000 pay their laborers and mechanics not less than the prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits, as determined by the Secretary of Labor, for corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on similar projects in the area." – U.S. Dept. of Labor Wage and Hour Division May 29, 2009 Guidance.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 1000	SUMMARY
01 2500	SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
01 3000	ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS
01 3216	CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE
01 3553	SECURITY PROCEDURES
01 5000	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
01 5100	TEMPORARY UTILITIES
01 6000	PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
01 7000	EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS
01 7800	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 4100	DEMOLITION
---------	------------

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

03 0516	UNDERSLAB VAPOR BARRIER
03 3000	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

DIVISION 04 - MASONRY

04 2900	ENGINEERED UNIT MASONRY
---------	-------------------------

DIVISION 05 - METALS

05 1200	STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING
05 1213	ARCHITECTURALLY-EXPOSED STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

06 1000	ROUGH CARPENTRY
---------	-----------------

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 4113	METAL ROOF PANELS
---------	-------------------

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

08 1113	HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES
08 7100	DOOR HARDWARE
08 7100	DOOR HARDWARE

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09 9113	EXTERIOR PAINTING
09 9123	INTERIOR PAINTING
09 9600	HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS
09 9723	CONCRETE AND MASONRY COATINGS

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING

22 1005 PLUMBING PIPING

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

26 0505 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ELECTRICAL
26 0519 LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND
CABLES
26 0529 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 0533.13 CONDUIT FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 0533.16 BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 2416 PANELBOARDS
26 5100 INTERIOR LIGHTING

**SECTION 01 1000
SUMMARY**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 PROJECT

- A. Project Name: Sunnyland Park Site Improvements and Renovations.
- B. Owner's Name: City of Daytona Beach.
- C. Architect's Name: Brent Cohen.

1.02 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- A. Owner intends to continue to occupy adjacent portions of the existing building during the entire construction period.
- B. Owner intends to occupy the Project upon Substantial Completion.
- C. Owner intends to occupy a certain portion of the Project prior to the completion date for the conduct of normal operations.
- D. Cooperate with Owner to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner's operations.
- E. Schedule the Work to accommodate Owner occupancy.

1.03 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

- A. Construction Operations: Limited to areas noted on Drawings.
- B. Arrange use of site and premises to allow:
 - 1. Owner occupancy.
 - 2. Work by Others.
 - 3. Work by Owner.
- C. Provide access to and from site as required by law and by Owner:
 - 1. Emergency Building Exits During Construction: Keep all exits required by code open during construction period; provide temporary exit signs if exit routes are temporarily altered.
 - 2. Do not obstruct roadways, sidewalks, or other public ways without permit.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 2500
SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. A Substitution Request for products, assemblies, materials, and equipment constitutes a representation that the submitter:
 - 1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product, equipment, assembly, or system.
 - 2. Agrees to provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
 - 3. Agrees to coordinate installation and make changes to other work that may be required for the work to be complete, with no additional cost to Owner.
 - 4. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension that may subsequently become apparent.
 - 5. Agrees to reimburse Owner and Architect for review or redesign services associated with re-approval by authorities.
- B. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents. Burden of proof is on proposer.
- C. Content: Include information necessary for tracking the status of each Substitution Request, and information necessary to provide an actionable response.
- D. Limit each request to a single proposed substitution item.

2.02 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES DURING PROCUREMENT

- A. Section 00 2113 - Instructions to Bidders specifies time restrictions for submitting requests for substitutions during the bidding period, and the documents required.
- B. Submittal Form (before award of contract):
 - 1. Submit substitution requests by completing CSI/CSC Form 1.5C - Substitution Request (During the Bidding/Negotiating Stage). See this form for additional information and instructions. Use only this form; other forms of submission are unacceptable.
- C. Owner will consider requests for substitutions only if submitted at least 10 days prior to the date for receipt of bids.

2.03 RESOLUTION

- A. Architect may request additional information and documentation prior to rendering a decision. Provide this data in an expeditious manner.
- B. Architect will notify Contractor in writing of decision to accept or reject request.
 - 1. Architect's decision following review of proposed substitution will be noted on the submitted form.

2.04 ACCEPTANCE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3000
ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Preconstruction meeting.
- B. Progress meetings.
- C. Construction progress schedule.
- D. Submittals for review, information, and project closeout.
- E. Requests for Interpretation (RFI) procedures.
- F. Submittal procedures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Schedule meeting after Notice of Award.
- B. Attendance Required:
 - 1. Owner.
 - 2. Contractor.
- C. Agenda:
 - 1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
 - 2. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
 - 3. Distribution of Contract Documents.
 - 4. Submission of list of subcontractors, list of products, schedule of values, and progress schedule.
 - 5. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, Change Orders, and Contract closeout procedures.
 - 6. Scheduling.

3.02 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the work at maximum bi-monthly intervals.
- B. Make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants, preside at meetings.
- C. Attendance Required:
 - 1. Contractor.
 - 2. Owner.
 - 3. Contractor's superintendent.
 - 4. Major subcontractors.
- D. Agenda:
 - 1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
 - 2. Review of work progress.
 - 3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
 - 4. Identification of problems that impede, or will impede, planned progress.
 - 5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
 - 6. Maintenance of progress schedule.
 - 7. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
 - 8. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
 - 9. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
 - 10. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
 - 11. Other business relating to work.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

- A. Within 10 days after date of the Agreement, submit preliminary schedule defining planned operations for the first 60 days of Work, with a general outline for remainder of Work.
- B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 10 days.
- C. Within 20 days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.
 - 1. Include written certification that major contractors have reviewed and accepted proposed schedule.
- D. Within 10 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.
- E. Submit updated schedule with each Application for Payment.

3.04 REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION (RFI)

- A. Definition: A request seeking one of the following:
 - 1. An interpretation, amplification, or clarification of some requirement of Contract Documents arising from inability to determine from them the exact material, process, or system to be installed; or when the elements of construction are required to occupy the same space (interference); or when an item of work is described differently at more than one place in Contract Documents.
 - 2. A resolution to an issue which has arisen due to field conditions and affects design intent.
- B. Preparation: Prepare an RFI immediately upon discovery of a need for interpretation of Contract Documents. Failure to submit a RFI in a timely manner is not a legitimate cause for claiming additional costs or delays in execution of the work.
 - 1. Prepare a separate RFI for each specific item.
 - 2. Prepare in a format and with content acceptable to Owner.
 - a. Use AIA G716 - Request for Information .
 - 3. Combine RFI and its attachments into a single electronic file. PDF format is preferred.
- C. Reason for the RFI: Prior to initiation of an RFI, carefully study all Contract Documents to confirm that information sufficient for their interpretation is definitely not included.
 - 1. Frivolous RFIs: Requests regarding information that is clearly indicated on, or reasonably inferable from, Contract Documents, with no additional input required to clarify the question. They will be returned without a response, with an explanatory notation.
- D. Content: Include identifiers necessary for tracking the status of each RFI, and information necessary to provide an actionable response.
 - 1. Official Project name and number, and any additional required identifiers established in Contract Documents.
 - 2. Owner's, Architect's, and Contractor's names.
 - 3. Discrete and consecutive RFI number, and descriptive subject/title.
 - 4. Issue date, and requested reply date.
 - 5. Reference to particular Contract Document(s) requiring additional information/interpretation. Identify pertinent drawing and detail number and/or specification section number, title, and paragraph(s).
- E. Attachments: Include sketches, coordination drawings, descriptions, photos, submittals, and other information necessary to substantiate the reason for the request.
- F. RFI Log: Prepare and maintain a tabular log of RFIs for the duration of the project.
- G. Review Time: Architect will respond and return RFIs to Contractor within seven calendar days of receipt. For the purpose of establishing the start of the mandated response period, RFIs received after 12:00 noon will be considered as having been received on the following regular working day.
- H. Responses: Content of answered RFIs will not constitute in any manner a directive or authorization to perform extra work or delay the project. If in Contractor's belief it is likely to

lead to a change to Contract Sum or Contract Time, promptly issue a notice to this effect, and follow up with an appropriate Change Order request to Owner.

3.05 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for review:
 - 1. Product data.
 - 2. Shop drawings.
 - 3. Samples for selection.
 - 4. Samples for verification.
- B. Submit to Architect for review for the limited purpose of checking for compliance with information given and the design concept expressed in Contract Documents.
- C. Samples will be reviewed for aesthetic, color, or finish selection.
- D. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article below and for record documents purposes described in Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals.

3.06 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for information:
 - 1. Design data.
 - 2. Certificates.
 - 3. Test reports.
 - 4. Inspection reports.
 - 5. Manufacturer's instructions.

3.07 SUBMITTALS FOR PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. Submit Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion.
- B. Submit Final Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion.
- C. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them at project closeout in compliance with requirements of Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals:
 - 1. Project record documents.
 - 2. Operation and maintenance data.
 - 3. Warranties.
- D. Submit for Owner's benefit during and after project completion.

3.08 NUMBER OF COPIES OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Documents for Review:
 - 1. Small Size Sheets, Not Larger Than 8-1/2 by 11 inches: Submit the number of copies that Contractor requires, plus two copies that will be retained by Architect.
 - 2. Larger Sheets, Not Larger Than 36 by 48 inches: Submit one reproducible transparency and one opaque reproduction.
- B. Documents for Information: Submit two copies.

3.09 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Use a separate transmittal for each item.
 - 2. Submit separate packages of submittals for review and submittals for information, when included in the same specification section.
 - 3. Transmit using approved form.
 - a. Use Form AIA G810.
 - 4. Sequentially identify each item. For revised submittals use original number and a sequential numerical suffix.
 - 5. Identify: Project; Contractor; subcontractor or supplier; pertinent drawing and detail number; and specification section number and article/paragraph, as appropriate on each copy.

6. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, approval, verification of products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the work and Contract Documents.
 - a. Submittals from sources other than the Contractor, or without Contractor's stamp will not be acknowledged, reviewed, or returned.
- B. Shop Drawing Procedures:
 1. Prepare accurate, drawn-to-scale, original shop drawing documentation by interpreting the Contract Documents and coordinating related Work.
 2. Do not reproduce the Contract Documents to create shop drawings.
 3. Generic, non-project specific information submitted as shop drawings do not meet the requirements for shop drawings.
- C. Transmit each submittal with a copy of approved submittal form.
- D. Sequentially number the transmittal form. Revise submittals with original number and a sequential alphabetic suffix.
- E. Identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; pertinent drawing and detail number, and specification section number, as appropriate on each copy.
- F. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, approval, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction Work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the Work and Contract Documents.
- G. Schedule submittals to expedite the Project, and coordinate submission of related items.
- H. For each submittal for review, allow 15 days excluding delivery time to and from the Contractor.
- I. Identify variations from Contract Documents and Product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed Work.
- J. Provide space for Contractor and Architect review stamps.
- K. When revised for resubmission, identify all changes made since previous submission.
- L. Distribute reviewed submittals as appropriate. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with requirements.
- M. Submittals not requested will not be recognized or processed.

3.10 SUBMITTAL REVIEW

- A. Submittals for Review: Architect will review each submittal, and approve, or take other appropriate action.
- B. Submittals for Information: Architect will acknowledge receipt and review. See below for actions to be taken.
- C. Architect's actions will be reflected by marking each returned submittal using virtual stamp on electronic submittals.
- D. Architect's and consultants' actions on items submitted for review:
 1. Authorizing purchasing, fabrication, delivery, and installation:
 - a. "Approved", or language with same legal meaning.
 - b. "Approved as Noted, Resubmission not required", or language with same legal meaning.
 - 1) At Contractor's option, submit corrected item, with review notations acknowledged and incorporated.
 - c. "Approved as Noted, Resubmit for Record", or language with same legal meaning.
 - 1) Resubmit corrected item, with review notations acknowledged and incorporated. Resubmit separately, or as part of project record documents.
 2. Not Authorizing fabrication, delivery, and installation:
 - a. "Revise and Resubmit".
 - 1) Resubmit revised item, with review notations acknowledged and incorporated.
 - b. "Rejected".

- 1) Submit item complying with requirements of Contract Documents.
- E. Architect's and consultants' actions on items submitted for information:
1. Items for which no action was taken:
 - a. "Received" - to notify the Contractor that the submittal has been received for record only.
 2. Items for which action was taken:
 - a. "Reviewed" - no further action is required from Contractor.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 3216
CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Preliminary schedule.
- B. Construction progress schedule, bar chart type.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01 1000 - Summary: Work sequence.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Within 10 days after date of Agreement, submit preliminary schedule.
- B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 10 days.
- C. Within 20 days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.
- D. Within 10 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.
- E. Submit updated schedule with each Application for Payment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE

- A. Prepare preliminary schedule in the form of a horizontal bar chart.

3.02 CONTENT

- A. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, with dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction.
- B. Identify each item by specification section number.
- C. Show accumulated percentage of completion of each item, and total percentage of Work completed, as of the first day of each month.
- D. Provide legend for symbols and abbreviations used.

3.03 BAR CHARTS

- A. Include a separate bar for each major portion of Work or operation.
- B. Identify the first work day of each week.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 3553
SECURITY PROCEDURES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 1000 - Summary: use of premises and occupancy.

1.03 SECURITY PROGRAM

- A. Protect Work, existing premises and Owner's operations from theft, vandalism, and unauthorized entry.
- B. Initiate program at project mobilization.
- C. Maintain program throughout construction period until Owner occupancy.

1.04 ENTRY CONTROL

- A. Allow entrance only to authorized persons with proper identification.
- B. Contractor shall control entrance of persons and vehicles related to Owner's operations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5000
TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Temporary utilities.
- B. Temporary sanitary facilities.
- C. Temporary Controls: Barriers, enclosures, and fencing.
- D. Security requirements.
- E. Waste removal facilities and services.

1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES - SEE SECTION 01 5100

- A. Owner will provide the following:
 - 1. Electrical power and metering, consisting of connection to existing facilities.
 - 2. Water supply, consisting of connection to existing facilities.

1.03 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Provide at time of project mobilization.
- B. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition.

1.04 BARRIERS

- A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas, to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public, to allow for owner's use of site and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.
- B. Provide barricades and covered walkways required by governing authorities for public rights-of-way and for public access to existing building.
- C. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

1.05 INTERIOR ENCLOSURES

- A. Provide temporary partitions and ceilings as indicated to separate work areas from Owner-occupied areas, to prevent penetration of dust and moisture into Owner-occupied areas, and to prevent damage to existing materials and equipment.
- B. Construction: Framing and reinforced polyethylene sheet materials with closed joints and sealed edges at intersections with existing surfaces:

1.06 SECURITY - SEE SECTION 01 3553

- A. Provide security and facilities to protect Work, existing facilities, and Owner's operations from unauthorized entry, vandalism, or theft.

1.07 WASTE REMOVAL

- A. Provide waste removal facilities and services as required to maintain the site in clean and orderly condition.
- B. Provide containers with lids. Remove trash from site periodically.
- C. If materials to be recycled or re-used on the project must be stored on-site, provide suitable non-combustible containers; locate containers holding flammable material outside the structure unless otherwise approved by the authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Open free-fall chutes are not permitted. Terminate closed chutes into appropriate containers with lids.

1.08 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

- A. Remove temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, materials, prior to Date of Substantial Completion inspection.

- B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work.
- C. Restore existing facilities used during construction to original condition.
- D. Restore new permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5100
TEMPORARY UTILITIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

1.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

- A. Cost: By Owner.
- B. Connect to Owner's existing power service.
- C. Provide temporary electric feeder from existing building electrical service at location as directed.
- D. Power Service Characteristics: ____ volt, ____ ampere, three phase, four wire.
- E. Complement existing power service capacity and characteristics as required.
- F. Provide power outlets for construction operations, with branch wiring and distribution boxes located at each floor. Provide flexible power cords as required.
- G. Provide main service disconnect and over-current protection at convenient location and meter.
- H. Permanent convenience receptacles may be utilized during construction.
- I. Provide adequate distribution equipment, wiring, and outlets to provide single phase branch circuits for power and lighting.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 6000
PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. General product requirements.
- B. Transportation, handling, storage and protection.
- C. Product option requirements.
- D. Substitution limitations.
- E. Maintenance materials, including extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 2500 - Substitution Procedures: Substitutions made during procurement and/or construction phases.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Proposed Products List: Submit list of major products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product.
 - 1. Submit within 15 days after date of Agreement.
 - 2. For products specified only by reference standards, list applicable reference standards.
- B. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.
- C. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project; indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.
- D. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
 - 1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NEW PRODUCTS

- A. Provide new products unless specifically required or permitted by Contract Documents.
- B. Use of products having any of the following characteristics is not permitted:
- C. Where other criteria are met, Contractor shall give preference to products that:
 - 1. If used on interior, have lower emissions, as defined in Section 01 6116.
 - 2. If wet-applied, have lower VOC content, as defined in Section 01 6116.

2.02 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software of types and in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Deliver to Project site; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUBSTITUTION LIMITATIONS

3.02 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Package products for shipment in manner to prevent damage; for equipment, package to avoid loss of factory calibration.
- B. If special precautions are required, attach instructions prominently and legibly on outside of packaging.

- C. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.
- D. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.
- F. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.
- G. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage, and to minimize handling.
- H. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

3.03 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication. See Section 01 7419.
- B. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- C. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.
- D. Store sensitive products in weathertight, climate-controlled enclosures in an environment favorable to product.
- E. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground.
- F. Protect products from damage or deterioration due to construction operations, weather, precipitation, humidity, temperature, sunlight and ultraviolet light, dirt, dust, and other contaminants.
- G. Comply with manufacturer's warranty conditions, if any.
- H. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.
- I. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.
- J. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- K. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7000
EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Examination, preparation, and general installation procedures.
- B. Cutting and patching.
- C. Surveying for laying out the work.
- D. Cleaning and protection.
- E. Closeout procedures, including Contractor's Correction Punch List, except payment procedures.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 1000 - Summary: Limitations on working in existing building; continued occupancy; work sequence; identification of salvaged and relocated materials.
- B. Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures, Electronic document submittal service.
- C. Section 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Temporary exterior enclosures.
- D. Section 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Temporary interior partitions.

1.03 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Use of explosives is not permitted.
- B. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.
- C. Dust Control: Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Provide positive means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into atmosphere and over adjacent property.
 - 1. Provide dust-proof enclosures to prevent entry of dust generated outdoors.
 - 2. Provide dust-proof barriers between construction areas and areas continuing to be occupied by Owner.

1.04 COORDINATION

- A. See Section 01 1000 for occupancy-related requirements.
- B. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of the various sections of the Project Manual to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.
- C. Notify affected utility companies and comply with their requirements.
- D. Verify that utility requirements and characteristics of new operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.
- E. Coordinate space requirements, supports, and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on drawings. Follow routing indicated for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
- F. In finished areas except as otherwise indicated, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.
- G. Coordinate completion and clean-up of work of separate sections.
- H. After Owner occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective work and work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PATCHING MATERIALS

- A. New Materials: As specified in product sections; match existing products and work for patching and extending work.
- B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Determine by inspecting and testing products where necessary, referring to existing work as a standard.
- C. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution described in Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent work. Start of work means acceptance of existing conditions.
- B. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new work being applied or attached.
- C. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.
- D. Take field measurements before confirming product orders or beginning fabrication, to minimize waste due to over-ordering or misfabrication.
- E. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.
- F. Prior to Cutting: Examine existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering existing work, assess conditions affecting performance of work. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.
- B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.
- C. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.

3.03 LAYING OUT THE WORK

- A. Verify locations of survey control points prior to starting work.
- B. Promptly notify Architect of any discrepancies discovered.
- C. Utilize recognized engineering survey practices.
- D. Establish elevations, lines and levels. Locate and lay out by instrumentation and similar appropriate means:
 - 1. Grid or axis for structures.
- E. Periodically verify layouts by same means.
- F. Maintain a complete and accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.

3.04 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install products as specified in individual sections, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and so as to avoid waste due to necessity for replacement.
- B. Make vertical elements plumb and horizontal elements level, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install equipment and fittings plumb and level, neatly aligned with adjacent vertical and horizontal lines, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Make consistent texture on surfaces, with seamless transitions, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Make neat transitions between different surfaces, maintaining texture and appearance.

3.05 ALTERATIONS

- A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
 - 1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as indicated.
 - 2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
 - 3. Beginning of alterations work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions.
- B. Keep areas in which alterations are being conducted separated from other areas that are still occupied.
 - 1. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary dustproof partitions of construction specified in Section 01 5000 in locations indicated on drawings.
- C. Maintain weatherproof exterior building enclosure except for interruptions required for replacement or modifications; take care to prevent water and humidity damage.
 - 1. Where openings in exterior enclosure exist, provide construction to make exterior enclosure weatherproof.
 - 2. Insulate existing ducts or pipes that are exposed to outdoor ambient temperatures by alterations work.
- D. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
 - 1. Remove items indicated on drawings.
 - 2. Relocate items indicated on drawings.
 - 3. Where new surface finishes are to be applied to existing work, perform removals, patch, and prepare existing surfaces as required to receive new finish; remove existing finish if necessary for successful application of new finish.
 - 4. Where new surface finishes are not specified or indicated, patch holes and damaged surfaces to match adjacent finished surfaces as closely as possible.
- E. Protect existing work to remain.
 - 1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
 - 2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
 - 3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
- F. Adapt existing work to fit new work: Make as neat and smooth transition as possible.
 - 1. Where removal of partitions or walls results in adjacent spaces becoming one, rework floors, walls, and ceilings to a smooth plane without breaks, steps, or bulkheads.
 - 2. Where a change of plane of 1/4 inch or more occurs in existing work, submit recommendation for providing a smooth transition for Architect review and request instructions.
 - 3. Trim existing wood doors as necessary to clear new floor finish. Refinish trim as required.
- G. Patching: Where the existing surface is not indicated to be refinished, patch to match the surface finish that existed prior to cutting. Where the surface is indicated to be refinished, patch so that the substrate is ready for the new finish.
- H. Refinish existing surfaces as indicated:
 - 1. Where rooms or spaces are indicated to be refinished, refinish all visible existing surfaces to remain to the specified condition for each material, with a neat transition to adjacent finishes.
 - 2. If mechanical or electrical work is exposed accidentally during the work, re-cover and refinish to match.
- I. Clean existing systems and equipment.
- J. Remove demolition debris and abandoned items from alterations areas and dispose of off-site; do not burn or bury.
- K. Do not begin new construction in alterations areas before demolition is complete.
- L. Comply with all other applicable requirements of this section.

3.06 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Whenever possible, execute the work by methods that avoid cutting or patching.
- B. See Alterations article above for additional requirements.
- C. Perform whatever cutting and patching is necessary to:
 - 1. Complete the work.
 - 2. Fit products together to integrate with other work.
 - 3. Provide openings for penetration of mechanical, electrical, and other services.
 - 4. Match work that has been cut to adjacent work.
 - 5. Repair areas adjacent to cuts to required condition.
 - 6. Repair new work damaged by subsequent work.
 - 7. Remove samples of installed work for testing when requested.
 - 8. Remove and replace defective and non-complying work.
- D. Execute work by methods that avoid damage to other work and that will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing. In existing work, minimize damage and restore to original condition.
- E. Employ original installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.
- F. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.
- G. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- H. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
- I. Patching:
 - 1. Finish patched surfaces to match finish that existed prior to patching. On continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.
 - 2. Match color, texture, and appearance.
 - 3. Repair patched surfaces that are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections due to patching work. If defects are due to condition of substrate, repair substrate prior to repairing finish.

3.07 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.
- B. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space.
- C. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing, and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.
- D. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and trash/rubbish from site periodically and dispose off-site; do not burn or bury.

3.08 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

- A. Protect installed work from damage by construction operations.
- B. Provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.
- C. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.
- D. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.
- E. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.

- F. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. If traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.
- G. Remove protective coverings when no longer needed; reuse or recycle coverings if possible.

3.09 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

3.10 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Use cleaning materials that are nonhazardous.
- B. Clean interior and exterior glass, surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.
- C. Remove all labels that are not permanent. Do not paint or otherwise cover fire test labels or nameplates on mechanical and electrical equipment.
- D. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition with cleaning materials appropriate to the surface and material being cleaned.
- E. Clean filters of operating equipment.
- F. Clean site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.
- G. Remove waste, surplus materials, trash/rubbish, and construction facilities from the site; dispose of in legal manner; do not burn or bury.

3.11 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Make submittals that are required by governing or other authorities.
 - 1. Provide copies to Owner.
- B. Accompany Project Coordinator on preliminary inspection to determine items to be listed for completion or correction in the Contractor's Correction Punch List for Contractor's Notice of Substantial Completion.
- C. Submit written certification containing Contractor's Correction Punch List, that Contract Documents have been reviewed, work has been inspected, and that work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Architect's Substantial Completion inspection.
- D. Conduct Substantial Completion inspection and create Final Correction Punch List containing Architect's and Contractor's comprehensive list of items identified to be completed or corrected and submit to Architect.
- E. Correct items of work listed in Final Correction Punch List and comply with requirements for access to Owner-occupied areas.
- F. Notify Architect when work is considered finally complete and ready for Architect's Substantial Completion final inspection.
- G. Complete items of work determined by Architect listed in executed Certificate of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7800
CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project Record Documents.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data.
- C. Warranties and bonds.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data:
 - 1. Submit two copies of preliminary draft or proposed formats and outlines of contents before start of Work. Architect will review draft and return one copy with comments.
 - 2. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and operated by Owner, submit completed documents within ten days after acceptance.
 - 3. Submit one copy of completed documents 15 days prior to final inspection. This copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Architect comments. Revise content of all document sets as required prior to final submission.
 - 4. Submit two sets of revised final documents in final form within 10 days after final inspection.
- B. Warranties and Bonds:
 - 1. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with Owner's permission, submit documents within 10 days after acceptance.
 - 2. Make other submittals within 10 days after Date of Substantial Completion, prior to final Application for Payment.
 - 3. For items of Work for which acceptance is delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, submit within 10 days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the beginning of the warranty period.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain on site one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:
 - 1. Drawings.
- B. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.
- C. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.
- D. Record information concurrent with construction progress.
- E. Record Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
 - 1. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - 2. Details not on original Contract drawings.

3.02 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Source Data: For each product or system, list names, addresses and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
- B. Product Data: Mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.
- C. Drawings: Supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- D. Typed Text: As required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 ASSEMBLY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Assemble operation and maintenance data into durable manuals for Owner's personnel use, with data arranged in the same sequence as, and identified by, the specification sections.
- B. Where systems involve more than one specification section, provide separate tabbed divider for each system.
- C. Binders: Commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers; 2 inch maximum ring size. When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings.
- D. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS; identify title of Project; identify subject matter of contents.
- E. Project Directory: Title and address of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Consultants, Contractor and subcontractors, with names of responsible parties.
- F. Tables of Contents: List every item separated by a divider, using the same identification as on the divider tab; where multiple volumes are required, include all volumes Tables of Contents in each volume, with the current volume clearly identified.
- G. Dividers: Provide tabbed dividers for each separate product and system; identify the contents on the divider tab; immediately following the divider tab include a description of product and major component parts of equipment.
- H. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data on 20 pound paper.
- I. Drawings: Provide with reinforced punched binder tab. Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
- J. Arrangement of Contents: Organize each volume in parts as follows:
 - 1. Project Directory.
 - 2. Table of Contents, of all volumes, and of this volume.
 - 3. Operation and Maintenance Data: Arranged by system, then by product category.
 - a. Source data.
 - b. Product data, shop drawings, and other submittals.
 - c. Operation and maintenance data.
 - d. Field quality control data.
 - e. Photocopies of warranties and bonds.

3.04 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- A. Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within 10 days after completion of the applicable item of work. Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until Date of Substantial completion is determined.
- B. Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
- C. Co-execute submittals when required.
- D. Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 02 4100
DEMOLITION**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Building demolition excluding removal of hazardous materials and toxic substances.
- B. Selective demolition of built site elements.
- C. Selective demolition of building elements for alteration purposes.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 1000 - Summary: Limitations on Contractor's use of site and premises.
- B. Section 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Site fences, security, protective barriers, and waste removal.
- C. Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Project conditions; protection of bench marks, survey control points, and existing construction to remain; reinstallation of removed products; temporary bracing and shoring.
- D. Section 31 1000 - Site Clearing: Vegetation and existing debris removal.
- E. Section 31 2200 - Grading: Topsoil removal.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Site Plan: Showing:
 - 1. Areas for temporary construction and field offices.
- C. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities and subsurface construction.

PART 3 EXECUTION

2.01 SCOPE

2.02 GENERAL PROCEDURES AND PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Comply with applicable codes and regulations for demolition operations and safety of adjacent structures and the public.
 - 1. Obtain required permits.
 - 2. Take precautions to prevent catastrophic or uncontrolled collapse of structures to be removed; do not allow worker or public access within range of potential collapse of unstable structures.
 - 3. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices.
 - 4. Use physical barriers to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public.
 - 5. Conduct operations to minimize effects on and interference with adjacent structures and occupants.
 - 6. Do not close or obstruct roadways or sidewalks without permit.
 - 7. Conduct operations to minimize obstruction of public and private entrances and exits; do not obstruct required exits at any time; protect persons using entrances and exits from removal operations.
 - 8. Obtain written permission from owners of adjacent properties when demolition equipment will traverse, infringe upon or limit access to their property.
- B. Do not begin removal until receipt of notification to proceed from Owner.
- C. Protect existing structures and other elements that are not to be removed.
 - 1. Provide bracing and shoring.
 - 2. Prevent movement or settlement of adjacent structures.
 - 3. Stop work immediately if adjacent structures appear to be in danger.

- D. Partial Removal of Paving and Curbs: Neatly saw cut at right angle to surface.

2.03 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Coordinate work with utility companies; notify before starting work and comply with their requirements; obtain required permits.
- B. Protect existing utilities to remain from damage.
- C. Do not disrupt public utilities without permit from authority having jurisdiction.
- D. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing life safety systems that are in use without at least 7 days prior written notification to Owner.
- E. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing utility branches or take-offs that are in use without at least 3 days prior written notification to Owner.
- F. Locate and mark utilities to remain; mark using highly visible tags or flags, with identification of utility type; protect from damage due to subsequent construction, using substantial barricades if necessary.
- G. Remove exposed piping, valves, meters, equipment, supports, and foundations of disconnected and abandoned utilities.
- H. Prepare building demolition areas by disconnecting and capping utilities outside the demolition zone; identify and mark utilities to be subsequently reconnected, in same manner as other utilities to remain.

2.04 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ALTERATIONS

- A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
 - 1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as indicated.
 - 2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
 - 3. Beginning of demolition work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions that would be apparent upon examination prior to starting demolition.
- B. Separate areas in which demolition is being conducted from other areas that are still occupied.
 - 1. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary dustproof partitions of construction in locations indicated on drawings.
- C. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
 - 1. Remove items indicated on drawings.
- D. Protect existing work to remain.
 - 1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
 - 2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
 - 3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
 - 4. Patch as specified for patching new work.

2.05 DEBRIS AND WASTE REMOVAL

- A. Remove debris, junk, and trash from site.
- B. Leave site in clean condition, ready for subsequent work.
- C. Clean up spillage and wind-blown debris from public and private lands.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 0516
UNDERSLAB VAPOR BARRIER

PART 1 GENERAL

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Underslab Vapor Barrier:
 - 1. Water Vapor Permeance: Not more than 0.010 perms, maximum.
 - 2. Thickness: 15 mils.
 - 3. Basis of Design:
 - a. Stego Industries LLC; Stego Wrap Vapor Barrier (15-mil):
www.stegoindustries.com/#sle.
- B. Accessory Products: Vapor barrier manufacturer's recommended tape, adhesive, mastic, etc., for sealing seams and penetrations in vapor barrier.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install vapor barrier in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM E1643.
- B. Install vapor barrier under interior slabs on grade; lap sheet over footings and seal to foundation walls.
- C. Lap joints minimum 6 inches.
- D. Seal joints, seams and penetrations watertight with manufacturer's recommended products and follow manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. No penetration of vapor barrier is allowed except for reinforcing steel and permanent utilities.
- F. Repair damaged vapor retarder before covering with other materials.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 03 3000
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Concrete formwork.
- B. Concrete for composite floor construction.
- C. Floors and slabs on grade.
- D. Concrete curing.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ACI 117 - Standard Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials; 2010.
- B. ACI 211.1 - Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete; 1991 (Reapproved 2009).
- C. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete; 2010 (Errata 2012).
- D. ACI 302.1R - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction; 2004 (Errata 2007).
- E. ACI 304R - Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete; 2000.
- F. ACI 308R - Guide to Curing Concrete; 2001 (Reapproved 2008).
- G. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary; 2014 (Errata 2016).
- H. ASTM C33/C33M - Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates; 2016.
- I. ASTM C150/C150M - Standard Specification for Portland Cement; 2016.
- J. ASTM E1643 - Standard Practice for Selection, Design, Installation and Inspection of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs; 2011.
- K. ASTM E1745 - Standard Specification for Plastic Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs; 2011.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Submit manufacturers' data on manufactured products showing compliance with specified requirements and installation instructions.
 - 1. For curing compounds, provide data on method of removal in the event of incompatibility with floor covering adhesives.
- C. Mix Design: Submit proposed concrete mix design.
 - 1. Indicate proposed mix design complies with requirements of ACI 301, Section 4 - Concrete Mixtures.
 - 2. Indicate proposed mix design complies with requirements of ACI 318, Chapter 5 - Concrete Quality, Mixing and Placing.
- D. Samples: Submit samples of underslab vapor retarder to be used.
- E. Test Reports: Submit report for each test or series of tests specified.
- F. Test Reports: Submit termite-resistant sheet manufacturer's summary of independent laboratory and field testing for effectiveness in subterranean termite exclusion.
- G. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform work of this section in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 318.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Slabs with Moisture Vapor Reducing Admixture (MVRA): Provide warranty to cover the cost of flooring failures due to moisture migration from slabs for ten years.
 - 1. Include cost of repair or removal of failed flooring, placement of topical moisture remediation system, and replacement of flooring with comparable flooring system.
- C. Termite-Resistant Vapor Barrier Sheet: Provide five year manufacturer's limited warranty.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FORMWORK

- A. Form Materials: Contractor's choice of standard products with sufficient strength to withstand hydrostatic head without distortion in excess of permitted tolerances.

2.02 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I - Normal Portland type.
 - 1. Acquire cement for entire project from same source.
- B. Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C33/C33M.

2.03 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Underslab Vapor Retarder: Sheet material complying with ASTM E1745, Class A; stated by manufacturer as suitable for installation in contact with soil or granular fill under concrete slabs. The use of single ply polyethylene is prohibited.
 - 1. Installation: Comply with ASTM E1643.
 - 2. Accessory Products: Vapor retarder manufacturer's recommended tape, adhesive, mastic, prefabricated boots, etc., for sealing seams and penetrations.
- B. Termite-Resistant Vapor Barrier Sheet: Plastic sheet complying with ASTM E1745, Class C; stated by manufacturer as suitable for installation in contact with soil or granular fill under concrete slabs, and for exclusion of subterranean termites.
 - 1. Installation: Comply with ASTM E1643.
 - 2. Accessory Products: Vapor retarder manufacturer's recommended tape, adhesive, prefabricated boots, etc., for sealing seams and penetrations.

2.04 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

- A. Proportioning Normal Weight Concrete: Comply with ACI 211.1 recommendations.
- B. Concrete Strength: Establish required average strength for each type of concrete on the basis of field experience or trial mixtures, as specified in ACI 301.
 - 1. For trial mixtures method, employ independent testing agency acceptable to Architect for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify lines, levels, and dimensions before proceeding with work of this section.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Formwork: Comply with requirements of ACI 301. Design and fabricate forms to support all applied loads until concrete is cured, and for easy removal without damage to concrete.
- B. Interior Slabs on Grade: Install vapor retarder under interior slabs on grade. Lap joints minimum 6 inches. Seal joints, seams and penetrations watertight with manufacturer's recommended products and follow manufacturer's written instructions. Repair damaged vapor retarder before covering.
 - 1. Granular Fill Over Vapor Retarder: Cover vapor retarder with compactible granular fill as indicated on drawings. Do not use sand.

3.03 PLACING CONCRETE

- A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 304R.

- B. Place concrete for floor slabs in accordance with ACI 302.1R.
- C. Finish floors level and flat, unless otherwise indicated, within the tolerances specified below.

3.04 SLAB JOINTING

- A. Locate joints as indicated on drawings.
- B. Anchor joint fillers and devices to prevent movement during concrete placement.
- C. Isolation Joints: Use preformed joint filler with removable top section for joint sealant, total height equal to thickness of slab, set flush with top of slab.
 - 1. Install wherever necessary to separate slab from other building members, including columns, walls, equipment foundations, footings, stairs, manholes, sumps, and drains.
- D. Saw Cut Contraction Joints: Saw cut joints before concrete begins to cool, within 4 to 12 hours after placing; use 3/16 inch thick blade and cut at least 1 inch deep but not less than one quarter (1/4) the depth of the slab.

3.05 SEPARATE FLOOR TOPPINGS

3.06 FLOOR FLATNESS AND LEVELNESS TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation of Surface Flatness:
 - 1. Exposed Concrete Floors: 1/4 inch in 10 feet.
- B. Correct the slab surface if tolerances are less than specified.

3.07 CONCRETE FINISHING

- A. Concrete Slabs: Finish to requirements of ACI 302.1R, and as follows:
 - 1. Other Surfaces to Be Left Exposed: Trowel as described in ACI 302.1R, minimizing burnish marks and other appearance defects.

3.08 CURING AND PROTECTION

- A. Comply with requirements of ACI 308R. Immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.
- B. Maintain concrete with minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature for period necessary for hydration of cement and hardening of concrete.
- C. Formed Surfaces: Cure by moist curing with forms in place for full curing period.
- D. Surfaces Not in Contact with Forms:
 - 1. Initial Curing: Start as soon as free water has disappeared and before surface is dry. Keep continuously moist for not less than three days by water ponding, water-saturated sand, water-fog spray, or saturated burlap.
 - 2. Final Curing: Begin after initial curing but before surface is dry.

3.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Provide free access to concrete operations at project site and cooperate with appointed firm.

3.10 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

- A. Test Results: The testing agency shall report test results in writing to Architect and Contractor within 24 hours of test.

3.11 PROTECTION

- A. Do not permit traffic over unprotected concrete floor surface until fully cured.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 04 2900
ENGINEERED UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Concrete block.
- B. Mortar and grout.
- C. Reinforcement and anchorage.
- D. Lintels.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C90 - Standard Specification for Loadbearing Concrete Masonry Units; 2016.
- B. ASTM C91/C91M - Standard Specification for Masonry Cement; 2012.
- C. ASTM C140/C140M - Standard Test Methods of Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units and Related Units; 2016.
- D. ASTM C270 - Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry; 2014a.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data for masonry units, fabricated wire reinforcement, and mortar and grout.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate bar sizes, spacings, reinforcement quantities, bending and cutting schedules, reinforcement supporting and spacing devices, and accessories.
- D. Design Data: Indicate required mortar strength, unit assembly strength in each plane, and supporting test data.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, handle, and store masonry units by means that will prevent mechanical damage and contamination by other materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 UNIT MASONRY - GENERAL

2.02 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

- A. Concrete Block: Comply with referenced standards and as follows:
 - 1. Size: Standard units with nominal face dimensions of 16 by 8 inches and nominal depth of 8 inches.
 - 2. Special Shapes: Provide non-standard blocks configured for corners.
 - 3. Load-Bearing Units: ASTM C90, normal weight.
 - a. Hollow block, as indicated.

2.03 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Masonry Cement: ASTM C91/C91M Type N.

2.04 REINFORCEMENT AND ANCHORAGE

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Blok-Lok Limited www.blok-lok.com.
 - 2. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc www.h-b.com/sle.
 - 3. WIRE-BOND: www.wirebond.com/#sle.

2.05 MORTAR MIXES

- A. Mortar for Unit Masonry: ASTM C270, using the Proportion Specification.
 - 1. Exterior, loadbearing masonry; Type N.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive masonry.
- B. Verify that related items provided under other sections are properly sized and located.
- C. Verify that built-in items are in proper location, and ready for roughing into masonry work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Direct and coordinate placement of metal anchors supplied for installation under other sections.
- B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust.
- C. Provide temporary bracing during installation of masonry work. Maintain in place until building structure provides permanent bracing.
- D. For areas where high-lift grouting will be employed, provide cleanout openings as follows:

3.03 COURSING

- A. Establish lines, levels, and coursing indicated. Protect from displacement.
- B. Maintain masonry courses to uniform dimension. Form vertical and horizontal joints of uniform thickness.
- C. Concrete Masonry Units:
 - 1. Bond: Running.
 - 2. Coursing: One unit and one mortar joint to equal 8 inches.
 - 3. Mortar Joints: Concave.

3.04 PLACING AND BONDING

- A. Lay solid masonry units in full bed of mortar, with full head joints, uniformly jointed with other work.
- B. Buttering corners of joints or excessive furrowing of mortar joints is not permitted.
- C. Remove excess mortar as work progresses.
- D. Interlock intersections and external corners, except for units laid in stack bond.

3.05 REINFORCEMENT AND ANCHORAGE

- A. Reinforcement Bars: Secure at locations indicated and to avoid displacement during grouting. Minimum spacing between bars or to masonry surfaces shall be one bar diameter.

3.06 GROUTING

- A. Use either high-lift or low-lift grouting techniques, at Contractor's option, subject to other limitations of Contract Documents.

3.07 CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

- A. Do not continue horizontal joint reinforcement through control or expansion joints.
- B. Install preformed control joint device in continuous lengths. Seal butt and corner joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. An independent testing agency will perform field quality control tests, as specified in Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements.
- B. Concrete Masonry Unit Tests: Test each variety of concrete unit masonry in accordance with ASTM C140/C140M for compliance with requirements of this specification.

3.09 CLEANING

- A. Remove excess mortar and mortar smears as work progresses.
- B. Use non-metallic tools in cleaning operations.

3.10 PROTECTION

- A. Without damaging completed work, provide protective boards at exposed external corners that are subject to damage by construction activities.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 05 1200
STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. AISC (MAN) - Steel Construction Manual; 2017.
- B. AISC 303 - Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges; 2016.
- C. ASTM A36/A36M - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel; 2014.
- D. ASTM A242/A242M - Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel; 2013 (Reapproved 2018).
- E. ASTM A992/A992M - Standard Specification for Structural Steel Shapes; 2011 (Reapproved 2015).
- F. AWS A2.4 - Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing, and Nondestructive Examination; 2012.
- G. SSPC-SP 3 - Power Tool Cleaning; 1982 (Ed. 2004).

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Indicate profiles, sizes, spacing, locations of structural members, openings, attachments, and fasteners.
 - 2. Indicate welded connections with AWS A2.4 welding symbols. Indicate net weld lengths.
- B. Manufacturer's Mill Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.
- C. Welders Certificates: Certify welders employed on the Work, verifying AWS qualification within the previous 12 months.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricate structural steel members in accordance with AISC (MAN) "Steel Construction Manual."
- B. Structural steel members designated as architecturally-exposed structural steel (AESS) to also comply with Section 05 1213.
- C. Fabricator: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum 20 years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Angles and Plates: ASTM A36/A36M.
- B. Steel W Shapes and Tees: ASTM A992/A992M.
- C. Steel Shapes, Plates, and Bars: ASTM A242/A242M high-strength, corrosion-resistant structural steel.

2.02 FINISH

- A. Prepare structural component surfaces in accordance with SSPC-SP 3.
- B. Shop prime structural steel members. Do not prime surfaces that will be fireproofed, field welded, in contact with concrete, or high strength bolted.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 1213

ARCHITECTURALLY-EXPOSED STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with Section 05 1200, except as amended in this section for aesthetic purposes.

1.02 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate and assemble AESS in shop to greatest extent possible. Locate field joints in AESS assemblies at concealed locations or as approved by Architect. Detail AESS assemblies to minimize field handling and expedite erection.
- B. Permissible tolerances for member depth, width, out of square, and camber and sweep to be as specified in ASTM A6/A6M, ASTM A500/A500M, and ASTM A1085/A1085M.
- C. Use special care in handling and shipping of AESS both before and after shop painting to minimize damage to any shop finish. Use nylon-type slings or softeners when using chains or wire rope slings.
- D. Fabricate AESS in accordance with categories defined in AISC 303, as follows:

1.03 PAINT SYSTEM

- A. Compatibility: All components/procedures of AESS paint system to comply with coating system specified, submitted, and approved per Sections 09 9113, 09 9123, and 09 9600. As a minimum, identify required surface preparation, primer, intermediate coat (if applicable), and finish coat. Primer, intermediate coating, and finish coating to be from a single manufacturer combined in a system documented by manufacturer with adequate guidance for fabricator to procure and execute.
- B. Primer: As specified in Sections 09 9113, 09 9123, and 09 9600. Primer to comply with all federal standards for VOC, lead and chromate levels.
- C. Finish Coating: Field apply intermediate and top coats per Sections 09 9113, 09 9123, and 09 9600.

1.04 SHOP PRIMING

- A. Surface Preparation:
 - 1. Provide surface preparations to meet SSPC-SP 6.
 - 2. Coordinate required surface profile with approved paint submittal prior to beginning surface preparation.
- B. Shop prime structural steel members. Do not prime surfaces that will be fireproofed, field welded, in contact with concrete, or high strength bolted with slip-critical connections.
- C. Priming: Immediately after surface preparation, apply primer according to manufacturer's instructions to provide a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils. Use priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges, and exposed surfaces.
 - 1. Apply two coats of shop primer to surfaces that are inaccessible after assembly or erection.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 1000
ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Non-structural dimension lumber framing.
- B. Miscellaneous wood nailers, furring, and grounds.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 03 3000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete: Setting anchors in concrete.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. AWPA U1 - Use Category System: User Specification for Treated Wood; 2012.
- B. PS 20 - American Softwood Lumber Standard; 2010.
- C. SPIB (GR) - Grading Rules; 2014.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. General: Cover wood products to protect against moisture. Support stacked products to prevent deformation and to allow air circulation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Dimension Lumber: Comply with PS 20 and requirements of specified grading agencies.
 - 1. Species: Southern Pine, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Grading Agency: Any grading agency whose rules are approved by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standard Committee (www.alsc.org) and who provides grading service for the species and grade specified; provide lumber stamped with grade mark unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Lumber fabricated from old growth timber is not permitted.

2.02 DIMENSION LUMBER FOR CONCEALED APPLICATIONS

- A. Grading Agency: Southern Pine Inspection Bureau, Inc; SPIB (GR).
- B. Sizes: Nominal sizes as indicated on drawings, S4S.
- C. Moisture Content: S-dry or MC19.
- D. Miscellaneous Framing, Blocking, Nailers, Grounds, and Furring:
 - 1. Lumber: S4S, No. 2 or Standard Grade.

2.03 FACTORY WOOD TREATMENT

- A. Treated Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements of AWPA U1 - Use Category System for wood treatments determined by use categories, expected service conditions, and specific applications.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate installation of rough carpentry members specified in other sections.

3.02 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Select material sizes to minimize waste.
- B. Reuse scrap to the greatest extent possible; clearly separate scrap for use on site as accessory components, including: shims, bracing, and blocking.
- C. Where treated wood is used on interior, provide temporary ventilation during and immediately after installation sufficient to remove indoor air contaminants.

3.03 FRAMING INSTALLATION

- A. Set structural members level, plumb, and true to line. Discard pieces with defects that would lower required strength or result in unacceptable appearance of exposed members.
- B. Make provisions for temporary construction loads, and provide temporary bracing sufficient to maintain structure in true alignment and safe condition until completion of erection and installation of permanent bracing.
- C. Install structural members full length without splices unless otherwise specifically detailed.
- D. Construct double joist headers at floor and ceiling openings and under wall stud partitions that are parallel to floor joists; use metal joist hangers unless otherwise detailed.
- E. Frame wall openings with two or more studs at each jamb; support headers on cripple studs.

3.04 BLOCKING, NAILERS, AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide framing and blocking members as indicated or as required to support finishes, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.
- B. Provide the following specific non-structural framing and blocking:
 - 1. Cabinets and shelf supports.
 - 2. Wall brackets.
 - 3. Handrails.
 - 4. Grab bars.
 - 5. Towel and bath accessories.
 - 6. Wall-mounted door stops.
 - 7. Chalkboards and marker boards.
 - 8. Wall paneling and trim.
 - 9. Joints of rigid wall coverings that occur between studs.

3.05 TOLERANCES

- A. Framing Members: 1/4 inch from true position, maximum.
- B. Variation from Plane (Other than Floors): 1/4 inch in 10 feet maximum, and 1/4 inch in 30 feet maximum.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 4113
METAL ROOF PANELS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

1.01 ATTACHMENT SYSTEM

- A. Concealed System: Provide manufacturer's standard stainless steel or nylon-coated aluminum concealed anchor clips designed for specific roofing system and engineered to meet performance requirements, including anticipated thermal movement.

1.02 ACCESSORIES

- A. Miscellaneous Sheet Metal Items: Provide flashings, gutters, downspouts, trim, moldings, closure strips, preformed crickets, caps, and equipment curbs of the same material, thickness, and finish as used for the roofing panels. Items completely concealed after installation may optionally be made of stainless steel.
- B. Rib and Ridge Closures: Provide prefabricated, close-fitting components of steel with corrosion resistant finish or combination steel and closed-cell foam.
- C. Sealants:
 - 1. Exposed Sealant: Elastomeric; silicone, polyurethane, or silyl-terminated polyether/polyurethane.
 - 2. Concealed Sealant: Non-curing butyl sealant or tape sealant.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 1113
HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Non-fire-rated hollow metal doors and frames.
- B. Thermally insulated hollow metal doors with frames.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 08 7100 - Door Hardware.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
- B. ANSI/SDI A250.3 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Factory Applied Finish Coatings for Steel Doors and Frames; 2007 (R2011).
- C. ANSI/SDI A250.4 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Physical Endurance for Steel Doors, Frames and Frame Anchors; 2011.
- D. ANSI/SDI A250.8 - Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames (SDI-100); 2014.
- E. ANSI/SDI A250.10 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames; 2011.
- F. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2015.
- G. ASTM A1008/A1008M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable; 2016.
- H. ASTM A1011/A1011M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength; 2015.
- I. BHMA A156.115 - American National Standard for Hardware Preparation in Steel Doors and Steel Frames; 2014.
- J. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; 2009.
- K. NAAMM HMMA 830 - Hardware Selection for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2002.
- L. NAAMM HMMA 831 - Hardware Locations for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2011.
- M. NAAMM HMMA 840 - Guide Specifications for Installation and Storage of Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2007.
- N. NAAMM HMMA 861 - Guide Specifications for Commercial Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2006.
- O. NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives; 2016.
- P. SDI 117 - Manufacturing Tolerances for Standard Steel Doors and Frames; 2013.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Materials and details of design and construction, hardware locations, reinforcement type and locations, anchorage and fastening methods, and finishes; and one copy of referenced standards/guidelines.
- C. Shop Drawings: Details of each opening, showing elevations, glazing, frame profiles, and any indicated finish requirements.
- D. Installation Instructions: Manufacturer's published instructions, including any special installation instructions relating to this project.

- E. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certification that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Maintain at project site copies of reference standards relating to installation of products specified.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with NAAMM HMMA 840 or ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100) in accordance with specified requirements.
- B. Protect with resilient packaging; avoid humidity build-up under coverings; prevent corrosion and adverse effects on factory applied painted finish.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Hollow Metal Doors and Frames:
 - 1. Ceco Door, an Assa Abloy Group company www.assaabloydss.com.
 - 2. Republic Doors www.republicdoor.com.
 - 3. Steelcraft, an Allegion brand www.allegion.com/sle.

2.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Requirements for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames:
 - 1. Steel Sheet: Comply with one or more of the following requirements; galvanized steel complying with ASTM A653/A653M, cold-rolled steel complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M, or hot-rolled pickled and oiled (HRPO) steel complying with ASTM A1011/A1011M, commercial steel (CS) Type B, for each.
 - 2. Accessibility: Comply with ICC A117.1 and ADA Standards.
 - 3. Hardware Preparations, Selections and Locations: Comply with NAAMM HMMA 830 and NAAMM HMMA 831 or BHMA A156.115 and ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100) in accordance with specified requirements.
 - 4. Zinc Coating for Typical Interior and/or Exterior Locations: Provide metal components zinc-coated (galvanized) and/or zinc-iron alloy-coated (galvanized) by the hot-dip process in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M, with manufacturer's standard coating thickness, unless noted otherwise for specific hollow metal doors and frames.
 - a. Based on SDI Standards: Provide at least A40/ZF120 (galvanized) when necessary, coating not required for typical interior door applications, and at least A60/ZF180 (galvanized) for corrosive locations.
- B. Hollow Metal Panels: Same construction, performance, and finish as doors.
- C. Combined Requirements: If a particular door and frame unit is indicated to comply with more than one type of requirement, comply with the specified requirements for each type; for instance, an exterior door that is also indicated as being sound-rated must comply with the requirements specified for exterior doors and for sound-rated doors; where two requirements conflict, comply with the most stringent.

2.03 HOLLOW METAL DOORS

- A. Door Finish: Factory finished.
- B. Exterior Doors: Thermally insulated.
 - 1. Based on SDI Standards: ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100).
 - a. Level 1 - Standard-duty.
 - b. Physical Performance Level C, 250,000 cycles; in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.4.
 - c. Model 1 - Full Flush.
 - d. Door Face Metal Thickness: 20 gage, 0.032 inch, minimum.
 - e. Zinc Coating: A60/ZF180 galvanized coating; ASTM A653/A653M.
 - 2. Door Core Material: Manufacturers standard core material/construction and in compliance with requirements.
 - 3. Door Thickness: 1-3/4 inch, nominal.

4. Top Closures for Outswinging Doors: Flush with top of faces and edges.
5. Door Face Sheets: Flush.

2.04 HOLLOW METAL FRAMES

- A. Comply with standards and/or custom guidelines as indicated for corresponding door in accordance with applicable door frame requirements.
- B. Frame Finish: Factory finished.
- C. Exterior Door Frames: Full profile/continuously welded type.
 1. Galvanizing: Components hot-dipped zinc-iron alloy-coated (galvannealed) in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M, with A40/ZF120 coating.
 2. Frame Metal Thickness: 18 gage, 0.042 inch, minimum.
 3. Weatherstripping: Separate, see Section 08 7100.
- D. Interior Door Frames, Non-Fire Rated: Full profile/continuously welded type.
 1. Terminated Stops: Provide at interior doors; closed end stop terminated 6 inch, maximum, above floor at 45 degree angle.
 2. Frame Metal Thickness: 18 gage, 0.042 inch, minimum.

2.05 FINISHES

- A. Primer: Rust-inhibiting, complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10, door manufacturer's standard.
- B. Factory Finish: Complying with ANSI/SDI A250.3, manufacturer's standard coating.
- C. Bituminous Coating: Asphalt emulsion or other high-build, water-resistant, resilient coating.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.
- C. Verify that finished walls are in plane to ensure proper door alignment.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Coat inside of frames to be installed in masonry or to be grouted, with bituminous coating, prior to installation.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install doors and frames in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and related requirements of specified door and frame standards or custom guidelines indicated.
- B. Install prefinished frames after painting and wall finishes are complete.
- C. Install fire rated units in accordance with NFPA 80.
- D. Coordinate frame anchor placement with wall construction.
- E. Install door hardware as specified in Section 08 7100.
- F. Touch up damaged factory finishes.

3.04 TOLERANCES

- A. Clearances Between Door and Frame: Comply with related requirements of specified frame standards or custom guidelines indicated in accordance with SDI 117 or NAAMM HMMA 861.
- B. Maximum Diagonal Distortion: 1/16 inch measured with straight edge, corner to corner.

3.05 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust for smooth and balanced door movement.
- B. Adjust sound control doors so that seals are fully engaged when door is closed.
- C. Test sound control doors for force to close, latch, and unlatch; adjust as necessary in compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 7100
DOOR HARDWARE

PART 2 PRODUCTS

1.01 DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

- A. Provide specified door hardware as required to make doors fully functional, compliant with applicable codes, and secure to extent indicated.
- B. Provide individual items of single type, of same model, and by same manufacturer.
- C. Provide door hardware products that comply with the following requirements:
 - 1. Applicable provisions of federal, state, and local codes.
 - 2. Fire-Rated Doors: NFPA 80, listed and labeled by qualified testing agency for fire protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure in accordance with NFPA 252 or UL 10C.
 - 3. Hardware on Fire-Rated Doors: Listed and classified by UL (DIR), ITS (DIR), testing firm acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, or _____ as suitable for application indicated.

1.02 FINISHES

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 7100
DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Hardware for hollow metal doors.
- B. Hardware for fire-rated doors.
- C. Thresholds.
- D. Weatherstripping, seals and door gaskets.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 08 1113 - Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
- B. BHMA A156.1 - American National Standard for Butts and Hinges; 2013.
- C. BHMA A156.2 - American National Standard for Bored and Preassembled Locks & Latches; 2011.
- D. BHMA A156.3 - American National Standard for Exit Devices; 2014.
- E. BHMA A156.4 - American National Standard for Door Controls - Closers; 2013.
- F. BHMA A156.7 - American National Standard for Template Hinge Dimensions; 2014.
- G. BHMA A156.17 - American National Standard for Self Closing Hinges & Pivots; 2014.
- H. BHMA A156.18 - American National Standard for Materials and Finishes; 2012.
- I. BHMA A156.21 - American National Standard for Thresholds; 2014.
- J. BHMA A156.22 - American National Standard for Door Gasketing and Edge Seal Systems, Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; 2012.
- K. DHI (LOCS) - Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames; 2004.
- L. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; 2009.
- M. NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives; 2016.
- N. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code; 2015.
- O. UL (DIR) - Online Certifications Directory; current listings at database.ul.com.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordinate the manufacture, fabrication, and installation of products that door hardware will be installed upon.
- B. Furnish templates for door and frame preparation to manufacturers and fabricators of products requiring internal reinforcement for door hardware.
- C. Convey Owner's keying requirements to manufacturers.
- D. Sequence installation to ensure utility connections are achieved in an orderly and expeditious manner.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's catalog literature for each type of hardware, marked to clearly show products to be furnished for this project.
- C. Hardware Schedule: Detailed listing of each item of hardware to be installed on each door. Use door numbering scheme as included in the Contract Documents. Identify electrically operated items and include power requirements.

- D. Keying Schedule: Submit for approval of Owner.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures, perimeter conditions requiring special attention.
- F. Maintenance Data: Include data on operating hardware, lubrication requirements, and inspection procedures related to preventative maintenance.
- G. Keys: Deliver with identifying tags to Owner by security shipment direct from hardware supplier.
- H. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards for Fire-Rated Doors: Maintain one copy of each referenced standard on site, for use by Architect and Contractor.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Package hardware items individually; label and identify each package with door opening code to match hardware schedule.

1.08 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Provide five year warranty for door closers and all specified hardware.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Allegion Brands, Ives, LCN, Schlage, Steelcraft, or Von Duprin www.allegion.com/us.
- B. Assa Abloy Brands, Corbin Russwin, Curries, McKinney, Norton, Sargent, or Yale www.assaabloydss.com.
- C. Best Access Systems, division of Stanley Security Solutions www.bestaccess.com.
- D. Hager Companies www.hagerco.com.

2.02 DOOR HARDWARE - GENERAL

- A. Provide hardware specified or required to make doors fully functional, compliant with applicable codes, and secure to the extent indicated.
- B. Provide items of a single type of the same model by the same manufacturer.
- C. Provide products that comply with the following:
 - 1. Applicable provisions of federal, state, and local codes.
 - 2. Accessibility: ADA Standards and ICC A117.1.
 - 3. Applicable provisions of NFPA 101, Life Safety Code.
 - 4. Fire-Rated Doors: NFPA 80.
 - 5. Hardware on Fire-Rated Doors, Except Hinges: Listed and classified by UL (DIR) as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.
- D. Function: Lock and latch function numbers and descriptions of manufactures series as listed in hardware schedule.
- E. Finishes: Provide door hardware of the same finish unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Primary Finish: Satin chrome plated over nickel on brass or bronze, 626 (approx US26D).
 - 2. Secondary Finish: Satin chrome plated over nickel on brass or bronze, 626 (approx US26D).
 - 3. Finish Definitions: BHMA A156.18.

2.03 LOCKS AND LATCHES

- A. Locks: Provide a lock for every door, unless specifically indicated as not requiring locking.
 - 1. Hardware Sets indicate locking functions required for each door.

2. Trim: Provide lever handle or pull trim on outside of all locks unless specifically stated to have no outside trim.
 3. Lock Cylinders: Provide key access on outside of all locks unless specifically stated to have no locking or no outside trim.
 4. In door sections, where a lock cylinder referenced to this Section is specified, furnish and install a mortise lock cylinder keyed to the building keying system.
- B. Lock Cylinders: Manufacturer's standard tumbler type, seven-pin standard core.
1. Provide cams and/or tailpieces as required for locking devices required.
- C. Keying: Grand master keyed.
1. Include construction keying.
 2. Key to existing keying system.
 3. Supply keys in the following quantities:
 - a. 4 grand master keys.
 - b. 2 construction keys.
 - c. 4 change keys for each lock.
- D. Latches: Provide a latch for every door that is not required to lock, unless specifically indicated "push/pull" or "not required to latch".

2.04 HINGES

- A. Self Closing Hinges: Comply with BHMA A156.17.
- B. Hinges: Provide hinges on every swinging door.
1. Provide five-knuckle full mortise butt hinges unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Provide ball-bearing hinges at all doors having closers.
 3. Provide hinges in the quantities indicated.
 4. Provide non-removable pins on exterior outswinging doors.
- C. Butt Hinges: Comply with BHMA A156.1 and BHMA A156.7; standard weight, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Quantity of Hinges Per Door:
1. Doors From 60 inches High up to 90 inches High: Three hinges.
 2. Doors 90 inches High up to 120 inches High: Four hinges.
 3. Doors over 120 inches High: One additional hinge per each additional 30 inches in height.
- E. Manufacturers - Hinges:
1. Assa Abloy Brands; McKinney: www.assaabloydss.com/#sle.
 2. Bommer Industries, Inc www.bommer.com.
 3. Hager Companies www.hagerco.com.
 4. Stanley Black & Decker www.stanleyblackanddecker.com.

2.05 CYLINDRICAL LOCKSETS

- A. Locking Functions: As defined in BHMA A156.2, and as follows.
1. Privacy: F76, emergency tool unlocks.
 2. Classroom: F84, key required to lock.
- B. Manufacturers - Cylindrical Locksets:
1. Assa Abloy Brands, Corbin Russwin, Sargent, or Yale www.assaabloydss.com.
 2. Best Access Systems, division of Stanley Security Solutions www.bestaccess.com.

2.06 EXIT DEVICES

- A. Locking Functions: Functions as defined in BHMA A156.3, and as follows:
1. Entry/Exit, Always-Latched: Key outside locks and unlocks lever, no latch holdback (dogging).
- B. Manufacturers - Exit Devices:
1. Assa Abloy Brands, Corbin Russwin, Sargent, or Yale www.assaabloydss.com.
 2. Hager Companies www.hagerco.com.

3. Von Duprin, an Allegion brand www.allegion.com/us.
4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

2.07 CLOSERS

- A. Closers: Complying with BHMA A156.4.
 1. Provide surface-mounted, door-mounted closers unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Provide a door closer on every exterior door.
 3. Provide a door closer on every fire- and smoke-rated door. Spring hinges are not an acceptable self-closing device unless specifically so indicated.
 4. On pairs of swinging doors, if an overlapping astragal is present, provide coordinator to ensure the leaves close in proper order.
- B. Manufacturers - Surface Mounted Closers:
 1. Assa Abloy Brands, Corbin Russwin, Norton, Rixson, Sargent, or Yale www.assaabloydss.com.
 2. Hager Companies www.hagerco.com.
 3. LCN, an Allegion brand www.allegion.com/us.

2.08 GASKETING AND THRESHOLDS

- A. Gaskets: Complying with BHMA A156.22.
 1. On each door in smoke partition, provide smoke gaskets; top, sides, and meeting stile of pairs. If fire/smoke partitions are not indicated on drawings, provide smoke gaskets on each door identified as a "smoke door" and 20-minute rated fire doors.
 2. On each exterior door, provide weatherstripping gaskets, unless otherwise indicated; top, sides, and meeting stiles of pairs.
 - a. Where exterior door is also required to have fire or smoke rating, provide gaskets functioning as both smoke and weather seals.
 3. On each exterior door, provide door bottom sweep, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Thresholds: Complying with BHMA A156.21.
 1. At each exterior door, provide a threshold unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Field cut threshold to frame for tight fit.
- C. Fasteners At Exterior Locations: Non-corroding.
- D. Manufacturers - Gasketing and Thresholds:
 1. Assa Abloy Brands, McKinney www.assaabloydss.com.
 2. Hager Companies www.hagerco.com.
 3. Pemko Manufacturing Co www.pemko.com.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that doors and frames are ready to receive work; labeled, fire-rated doors and frames are present and properly installed, and dimensions are as indicated on shop drawings.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install hardware in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and applicable codes.
- B. Use templates provided by hardware item manufacturer.
- C. Do not install surface mounted items until finishes applied to substrate are complete.
- D. Install hardware on fire-rated doors and frames in accordance with code and NFPA 80.
- E. Mounting heights for hardware from finished floor to center line of hardware item.
 1. For steel doors and frames: Comply with DHI (LOCS) "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames".
- F. Set exterior door thresholds with full-width bead of elastomeric sealant on each point of contact with floor providing a continuous weather seal; anchor thresholds with stainless steel countersunk screws.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Provide an Architectural Hardware Consultant to inspect installation and certify that hardware and installation has been furnished and installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as specified.

3.04 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust work under provisions of Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.
- B. Adjust hardware for smooth operation.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by hardware installation. Clean finished hardware per manufacturer's instructions after final adjustments has been made. Replace items that cannot be cleaned to manufacturer's level of finish quality at no additional cost.

3.06 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finished Work under provisions of Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.
- B. Do not permit adjacent work to damage hardware or finish.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 09 9113
EXTERIOR PAINTING**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Surface preparation.
- B. Field application of paints.
- C. Scope: Finish exterior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated, including the following:
- D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
 - 1. Items factory-finished unless otherwise indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
 - 2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
 - 3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
 - 4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, and operating parts of equipment.
 - 5. Floors, unless specifically indicated.
 - 6. Glass.
 - 7. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. SSPC V1 (PM1) - Good Painting Practice: Painting Manual, Volume 1; Fourth Edition.
- B. SSPC-SP 13 - Surface Preparation of Concrete; (Reaffirmed 2015); 2003.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum three years documented experience.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.
- B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.
- C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
- B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.
- C. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Provide paints and finishes used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.
- B. Provide paints and finishes from the same manufacturer to the greatest extent possible.
- C. Paints:
 - 1. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.sherwin-williams.com/#sle.

2. Valspar Corporation: www.valsparpaint.com/#sle.
3. Benjamin Moore Paints

2.02 PAINTS AND FINISHES - GENERAL

- A. Paints and Finishes: Ready mixed, unless required to be a field-catalyzed paint.
 1. Provide paints and finishes of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
 2. For opaque finishes, tint each coat including primer coat and intermediate coats, one-half shade lighter than succeeding coat, with final finish coat as base color.
 3. Supply each paint material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
 4. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute paint or finishes or add materials unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.

2.03 PAINT SYSTEMS - EXTERIOR

- A. Paint E-OP - Exterior Surfaces to be Painted, Unless Otherwise Indicated: Including concrete, concrete masonry units, brick, fiber cement siding, primed wood, and primed metal.
 1. Two top coats and one coat primer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Do not begin application of paints and finishes until substrates have been properly prepared.
- B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.
- C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially effect proper application.
- D. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.
- E. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
 1. Masonry, Concrete, and Concrete Masonry Units: 12 percent.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to application.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.
- C. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces for finishing.
- D. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.
- E. Remove mildew from impervious surfaces by scrubbing with solution of tetra-sodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow surface to dry.
- F. Concrete:
- G. Masonry:
 1. Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or if alkalinity of mortar joints exceed that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions. Allow to dry.
 2. Prepare surface as recommended by top coat manufacturer.
 3. Clean surfaces with pressurized water. Use pressure range of 600 to 1,500 psi at 6 to 12 inches. Allow to dry.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.

3.04 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finishes until completion of project.
- B. Touch-up damaged finishes after Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 9123
INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Surface preparation.
- B. Field application of paints.
- C. Scope: Finish interior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
 - 1. Items factory-finished unless otherwise indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
 - 2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
 - 3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
 - 4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, bar code labels, and operating parts of equipment.
 - 5. Floors, unless specifically indicated.
 - 6. Glass.
 - 7. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM D4442 - Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Based Materials; 2015.
- B. MPI (APSM) - Master Painters Institute Architectural Painting Specification Manual; Current Edition, www.paintinfo.com.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide complete list of products to be used, with the following information for each:
 - 1. Manufacturer's name, product name and/or catalog number, and general product category (e.g. "alkyd enamel").
 - 2. MPI product number (e.g. MPI #47).
 - 3. Cross-reference to specified paint system(s) product is to be used in; include description of each system.
 - 4. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - 5. If proposal of substitutions is allowed under submittal procedures, explanation of substitutions proposed.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate special surface preparation procedures.
- D. Maintenance Data: Submit data including finish schedule showing where each product/color/finish was used, product technical data sheets, material safety data sheets (MSDS), care and cleaning instructions, touch-up procedures, repair of painted and finished surfaces, and color samples of each color and finish used.
- E. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
 - 2. Extra Paint and Finish Materials: 1 gallon of each color; from the same product run, store where directed.
 - 3. Label each container with color in addition to the manufacturer's label.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum three years documented experience.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.
- B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.
- C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
- B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.
- C. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Provide paints and finishes used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.
- B. Paints:
 - 1. Behr Process Corporation: www.behr.com/#sle.
 - 2. Cloverdale Paint, Brand Products of Rodda Paint Company: www.cloverdalepaint.com/#sle.
 - 3. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.sherwin-williams.com/#sle.
 - 4. Valspar Corporation: www.valsparpaint.com/#sle.

2.02 PAINTS AND FINISHES - GENERAL

- A. Paints and Finishes: Ready mixed, unless intended to be a field-catalyzed paint.
 - 1. Provide paints and finishes of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
 - 2. Supply each paint material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
 - 3. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute paint or finishes or add materials unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.

2.03 PAINT SYSTEMS - INTERIOR

- A. Paint I-OP - Interior Surfaces to be Painted, Unless Otherwise Indicated: Including gypsum board, concrete, concrete masonry units, brick, wood, plaster, uncoated steel, shop primed steel, galvanized steel, and aluminum.
 - 1. Two top coats and one coat primer.
 - 2. Top Coat Sheen:
 - a. Eggshell: MPI gloss level 3; use this sheen at all locations.

2.04 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Accessory Materials: Provide primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials as required for final completion of painted surfaces.
- B. Patching Material: Latex filler.
- C. Fastener Head Cover Material: Latex filler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Do not begin application of paints and finishes until substrates have been properly prepared.

- B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.
- C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially effect proper application.
- D. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.
- E. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
 - 1. Gypsum Wallboard: 12 percent.
 - 2. Plaster and Stucco: 12 percent.
 - 3. Masonry, Concrete, and Concrete Masonry Units: 12 percent.
 - 4. Interior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D4442.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to application.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.
- C. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.
- D. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.
- E. Gypsum Board: Fill minor defects with filler compound. Spot prime defects after repair.

3.03 APPLICATION

- A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual".
- B. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.
- C. Apply each coat to uniform appearance in thicknesses specified by manufacturer.
- D. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.
- E. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finishes until completion of project.
- B. Touch-up damaged finishes after Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 9600
HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

1.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. High-Performance Coatings:
 - 1. Sherwin-Williams Company; _____: www.protective.sherwin-williams.com/industries/#sle.
 - 2. Benjamin Moore.
 - 3. Coronado Paints
 - 4. Substitutions: Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

1.02 TOP COAT MATERIALS

- A. Coatings - General: Provide complete multi-coat systems formulated and recommended by manufacturer for the applications indicated, in the thicknesses indicated; number of coats specified does not include primer or filler coat.
- B. Epoxy Coating for bathrooms floors:
 - 1. Number of coats: Two.

1.03 PRIMERS

- A. Primers: Provide the following unless other primer is required or recommended by coating manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 09 9723
CONCRETE AND MASONRY COATINGS**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Moisture resistant textured concrete and masonry coatings.
- B. Moisture resistant smooth concrete and masonry coatings.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 09 9113 - Exterior Painting.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM B117 - Standard Practice for Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus; 2016.
- B. ASTM D714 - Standard Test Method for Evaluating Degree of Blistering of Paints; 2002 (Reapproved 2009).
- C. ASTM D968 - Standard Test Methods for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by Falling Abrasive; 2015.
- D. ASTM D2243 - Standard Test Method for Freeze-Thaw Resistance of Water-Borne Coatings; 1995 (Reapproved 2014).
- E. ASTM D6904 - Standard Practice for Resistance to Wind-Driven Rain for Exterior Coatings Applied on Masonry; 2003 (Reapproved 2013).
- F. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2016.
- G. ASTM G153 - Standard Practice for Operating Enclosed Carbon Arc Light Apparatus for Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials; 2013.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.
- D. Maintenance Data: Include cleaning procedures and repair and patching techniques.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Maintain one copy of each referenced document that applies to application on site.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install materials when temperature is below 55 degrees F or above 90 degrees F.
- B. Maintain this temperature range, 24 hours before, during, and 72 hours after installation of coating.
- C. Restrict traffic from area where coating is being applied or is curing.

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Correct defective Work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.
- C. Warranty: Include coverage for bond to substrate.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Concrete and Masonry Coatings:

1. Sto Corp www.stocorp.com/sle.
2. Textured Coatings of America, Inc www.texcote.com.

2.02 CONCRETE AND MASONRY COATINGS

- A. Provide high-build, weather resistant coating systems that meet the following minimum performance criteria, unless more stringent criteria are specified:
1. Salt Spray Resistance: Passes when tested according to ASTM B117 for 2000 hours.
 2. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread/Smoke developed index of 0/0, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
 3. Accelerated Outdoor Exposure: Passes when tested according to ASTM G153 for 5,000 hours.

2.03 MATERIALS

- A. Coatings - General: Provide complete systems formulated and recommended by manufacturer for the applications indicated, in the thicknesses indicated.
1. Maximum volatile organic compound (VOC) content: As required by applicable regulations.
- B. High Build, One Coat, Water Based Textured Coating for 'Green' Concrete: Water based, epoxy-acrylic resin with graded perlite aggregate.
1. Stated by manufacturer as suitable for installation on visibly damp surfaces and concrete that has hardened but is not fully cured ("green" concrete) without requiring a primer.
 2. Dry Film Thickness: 15 mils, minimum.
 3. Color: Chosen by owner.
 4. Texture: Coarse.
 5. Manufacturers:
 - a. Sherwin Williams
 - b. Southern Paint
- C. High Build, Water Based Textured Coating System for Masonry: Water based styrene-acrylic resin primer; acrylic terpolymer (elastomeric) top coat and graded perlite aggregate.
1. Stated by manufacturer as suitable for masonry and concrete surfaces cured 28 days, minimum; cement plaster, cement fiber board, and metal.
 2. Dry Film Thickness: 15 mils, minimum.
 3. Color: Chosen by owner.
 4. Texture: Coarse.
- D. High Build, Water Based Solar Reflective Textured Coating System: Water based, acrylic latex textured primer with graded perlite aggregate and acrylic copolymer solar reflective color top coat.
1. Stated by manufacturer as suitable for masonry and concrete surfaces cured 28 days, minimum; cement plaster, cement fiber board, and metal.
 2. Dry Film Thickness: 13 to 18 mils, minimum.
 3. Blistering Resistance: Passing, when tested according to ASTM D714 for 100 hours.
 4. Abrasion Resistance: Passing, when tested according to ASTM D968 using 218 gallons of falling sand.
 5. Freeze Thaw Resistance: Passes when tested according to ASTM D2243 for 50 cycles.
 6. Wind Driven Rain Resistance: Passing when tested according to ASTM D6904 at 98 miles per hour for 24 hours.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that substrate surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the coating manufacturer. Obtain and follow manufacturer's instructions for examination and testing of substrates.

- C. Cementitious Substrates: Do not begin application until substrate has cured 28 days minimum and measured moisture content is not greater than 16 percent.
- D. Masonry: Verify masonry joints are struck flush.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces of loose foreign matter.
- B. Remove substances that would bleed through finished coatings.
- C. Remove finish hardware, fixture covers, and accessories and store.
- D. Protect adjacent surfaces and materials not receiving coating from spatter and overspray; mask if necessary to provide adequate protection. Repair damage.

3.03 PRIMING

- A. Apply primer to all surfaces, unless specifically not required by coating manufacturer. Apply in accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Concrete and Masonry: Prior to priming, patch holes and indentations and fill cracks with manufacturer's recommended crack repair material.

3.04 COATING APPLICATION

- A. Apply coatings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, to thicknesses specified.
- B. Apply in uniform thickness coats, without runs, drips, pinholes, brush marks, or variations in color, texture, or finish. Finish edges, crevices, corners, and other changes in dimension with full coating thickness.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.
- B. Clean surfaces immediately of overspray, splatter, and excess material.
- C. After coating has cured, clean and replace finish hardware, fixtures, and fittings previously removed.

3.06 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finished work from damage.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 22 1005
PLUMBING PIPING**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Pipe, pipe fittings, specialties, and connections for piping systems.
 - 1. Sanitary sewer.
 - 2. Domestic water.
 - 3. Valves.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME B16.18 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings; 2012.
- B. ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings; 2013.
- C. ASTM B32 - Standard Specification for Solder Metal; 2008 (Reapproved 2014).
- D. ASTM B88 - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube; 2014.
- E. ASTM B88M - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric); 2013.
- F. ASTM B813 - Standard Specification for Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube; 2016.
- G. ASTM B828 - Standard Practice for Making Capillary Joints by Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube and Fittings; 2016.
- H. ASTM D2564 - Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems; 2012.
- I. ASTM D2665 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe and Fittings; 2014.
- J. ASTM D2855 - Standard Practice for the Two-Step (Primer & Solvent Cement) Method of Joining Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) or Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Pipe and Piping Components with Tapered Sockets; 2015.
- K. ASTM D3034 - Standard Specification for Type PSM Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings; 2015.
- L. AWWA C900 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe, 4 In. Through 12 In. (100 mm Through 300 mm), for Water Transmission and Distribution; 2007, with 2008 Errata.
- M. MSS SP-110 - Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends; 2010.
- N. NSF 61 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; 2014 (Errata 2015).
- O. NSF 372 - Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content; 2011.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves, and accessories. Provide manufacturers catalog information. Indicate valve data and ratings.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform work in accordance with applicable codes.
- B. Valves: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Potable Water Supply Systems: Provide piping, pipe fittings, and solder and flux (if used), that comply with NSF 61 and NSF 372 for maximum lead content; label pipe and fittings.

2.02 SANITARY SEWER PIPING, BURIED BEYOND 5 FEET OF BUILDING

- A. PVC Pipe: ASTM D2665 or ASTM D3034.
 - 1. Fittings: PVC.
 - 2. Joints: Solvent welded, with ASTM D2564 solvent cement.

2.03 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING, BURIED BEYOND 5 FEET OF BUILDING

- A. PVC Pipe: AWWA C900.

2.04 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A. Copper Tube: ASTM B88 (ASTM B88M), Type L (B), Drawn (H).
 - 1. Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast copper alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought copper and bronze.
 - 2. Joints: ASTM B32, alloy Sn95 solder.

2.05 BALL VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Grinnell Products, a Tyco Business www.grinnell.com.
 - 2. Nibco, Inc www.nibco.com.
 - 3. Uponor, Inc www.uponorengineering.com/sle.
- B. Construction, 4 Inches and Smaller: MSS SP-110, Class 150, 400 psi CWP, bronze or ductile iron body, 304 stainless steel or chrome plated brass ball, regular port, teflon seats and stuffing box ring, blow-out proof stem, lever handle with balancing stops, threaded or grooved ends with union.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that excavations are to required grade, dry, and not over-excavated.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.
- B. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside, before assembly.
- C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Copper Pipe and Tube: Make soldered joints in accordance with ASTM B828, using specified solder, and flux meeting ASTM B813; in potable water systems use flux also complying with NSF 61 and NSF 372.
- C. PVC Pipe: Make solvent-welded joints in accordance with ASTM D2855.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0505
SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical demolition.

PART 3 EXECUTION

2.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned facilities.
- B. Beginning of demolition means installer accepts existing conditions.

2.02 PREPARATION

- A. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings to be removed.
- B. Coordinate utility service outages with utility company.
- C. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations.
- D. Existing Electrical Service: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Minimize outage duration.
 - 1. Obtain permission from Owner at least 24 hours before partially or completely disabling system.
 - 2. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

2.03 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.
- B. Remove abandoned wiring to source of supply.
- C. Remove exposed abandoned conduit, including abandoned conduit above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut conduit flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces.
- D. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned outlets that are not removed.
- E. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.
- F. Maintain access to existing electrical installations that remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0519

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Single conductor building wire.
- B. Manufactured wiring systems.
- C. Wiring connectors.
- D. Electrical tape.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM B3 - Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire; 2013.
- B. ASTM B8 - Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft; 2011.
- C. ASTM B33 - Standard Specification for Tin-Coated Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes; 2010 (Reapproved 2014).
- D. ASTM B787/B787M - Standard Specification for 19 Wire Combination Unilay-Stranded Copper Conductors for Subsequent Insulation; 2004 (Reapproved 2014).
- E. ASTM D3005 - Standard Specification for Low-Temperature Resistant Vinyl Chloride Plastic Pressure-Sensitive Electrical Insulating Tape; 2010.
- F. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2015.
- G. NEMA WC 70 - Power Cables Rated 2000 Volts or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy; 2009.
- H. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment and Systems; 2013.
- I. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- J. UL 44 - Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- K. UL 83 - Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- L. UL 183 - Manufactured Wiring Systems; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- M. UL 486A-486B - Wire Connectors; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- N. UL 486C - Splicing Wire Connectors; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- O. UL 510 - Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene, and Rubber Insulating Tape; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate sizes of raceways, boxes, and equipment enclosures installed under other sections with the actual conductors to be installed, including adjustments for conductor sizes increased for voltage drop.
 - 2. Coordinate with electrical equipment installed under other sections to provide terminations suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for conductors and cables, including detailed information on materials, construction, ratings, listings, and available sizes, configurations, and stranding.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store conductors and cables in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install or otherwise handle thermoplastic-insulated conductors at temperatures lower than 14 degrees F, unless otherwise permitted by manufacturer's instructions. When installation below this temperature is unavoidable, notify Architect and obtain direction before proceeding with work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE APPLICATIONS

- A. Do not use conductors and cables for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- B. Provide single conductor building wire installed in suitable raceway unless otherwise indicated, permitted, or required.
- C. Manufactured wiring systems are permitted only as follows:
 - 1. Where not otherwise restricted, may be used:
 - a. For branch circuits where concealed under raised floors, where concealed above accessible ceilings for lighting, and in open ceiling areas for lighting.
 - 1) Exception: Provide single conductor building wire in raceway for circuit homerun from distribution box to panelboard.
 - b. For general purpose, non-essential electrical systems in non-hazardous patient care areas of health care facilities, when provided with additional insulated grounding conductor for redundant grounding.
 - 2. In addition to other applicable restrictions, may not be used:

2.02 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Provide new conductors and cables manufactured not more than one year prior to installation.
- C. Comply with NEMA WC 70.
- D. Thermoplastic-Insulated Conductors and Cables: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 83.
- E. Thermoset-Insulated Conductors and Cables: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 44.
- F. Conductor Material:
 - 1. Provide copper conductors only. Aluminum conductors are not acceptable for this project. Conductor sizes indicated are based on copper.
 - 2. Copper Conductors: Soft drawn annealed, 98 percent conductivity, uncoated copper conductors complying with ASTM B3, ASTM B8, or ASTM B787/B787M unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Tinned Copper Conductors: Comply with ASTM B33.
- G. Minimum Conductor Size:
 - 1. Branch Circuits: 12 AWG.
- H. Conductor Color Coding:
 - 1. Color code conductors as indicated unless otherwise required by the authority having jurisdiction. Maintain consistent color coding throughout project.
 - 2. Color Coding Method: Integrally colored insulation.
 - a. Conductors size 4 AWG and larger may have black insulation color coded using vinyl color coding electrical tape.
 - 3. Color Code:
 - a. 240/120 V High-Leg Delta, 3 Phase, 4 Wire System:

- 1) Phase A: Black.
- 2) Phase B (High-Leg): Orange.
- 3) Phase C: Blue.
- 4) Neutral/Grounded: White.
- b. Equipment Ground, All Systems: Green.
- c. Isolated Ground, All Systems: Green with yellow stripe.
- d. For modifications or additions to existing wiring systems, comply with existing color code when existing code complies with NFPA 70 and is approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
- e. For control circuits, comply with manufacturer's recommended color code.

2.03 SINGLE CONDUCTOR BUILDING WIRE

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Copper Building Wire:
 - a. Cerro Wire LLC: www.cerrowire.com/#sle.
 - b. Encore Wire Corporation: www.encorewire.com/#sle.
 - c. Southwire Company: www.southwire.com/#sle.
- B. Description: Single conductor insulated wire.
- C. Conductor Stranding:
 1. Feeders and Branch Circuits:
 - a. Size 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid.
 - b. Size 8 AWG and Larger: Stranded.
- D. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 V.
- E. Insulation:
 1. Copper Building Wire: Type THHN/THWN or THHN/THWN-2, except as indicated below.

2.04 MANUFACTURED WIRING SYSTEMS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. AFC Cable Systems Inc: www.afcweb.com/#sle.
 2. RELOC Wiring Solutions, a brand of Acuity Brands, Inc: www.relocwiring.com/#sle.
 3. Wiremold, a brand of Legrand North America, Inc: www.legrand.us/#sle.
- B. Description: Manufactured wiring assemblies complying with NFPA 70 Article 604, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 183.
- C. Provide components necessary to transition between manufactured wiring system and other wiring methods.
- D. Branch Circuit Cables:
 1. Conductor Stranding (Size 10 AWG and Smaller): Solid.
 2. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 V.
 3. Insulation: Type THHN.
 4. Grounding: Full-size integral equipment grounding conductor.
 - a. Provide additional isolated/insulated grounding conductor where indicated or required.
 - b. Provide redundant grounding, suitable for general purpose, non-essential electrical systems in non-hazardous patient care areas of health care facilities where indicated or required.
 5. Armor: Steel, interlocked tape.
- E. Fixture Leads: Type TFN insulation.

2.05 WIRING CONNECTORS

- A. Description: Wiring connectors appropriate for the application, suitable for use with the conductors to be connected, and listed as complying with UL 486A-486B or UL 486C as applicable.
- B. Wiring Connectors for Splices and Taps:

1. Copper Conductors Size 6 AWG and Larger: Use mechanical connectors or compression connectors.
- C. Wiring Connectors for Terminations:
 1. Provide terminal lugs for connecting conductors to equipment furnished with terminations designed for terminal lugs.
 2. Provide compression adapters for connecting conductors to equipment furnished with mechanical lugs when only compression connectors are specified.
 3. Where over-sized conductors are larger than the equipment terminations can accommodate, provide connectors suitable for reducing to appropriate size, but not less than required for the rating of the overcurrent protective device.
 4. Provide motor pigtail connectors for connecting motor leads in order to facilitate disconnection.
 5. Copper Conductors Size 8 AWG and Larger: Use mechanical connectors or compression connectors where connectors are required.
- D. Do not use insulation-piercing or insulation-displacement connectors designed for use with conductors without stripping insulation.
- E. Do not use push-in wire connectors as a substitute for twist-on insulated spring connectors.
- F. Mechanical Connectors: Provide bolted type or set-screw type.
- G. Compression Connectors: Provide circumferential type or hex type crimp configuration.

2.06 WIRING ACCESSORIES

- A. Electrical Tape:
 1. Vinyl Color Coding Electrical Tape: Integrally colored to match color code indicated; listed as complying with UL 510; minimum thickness of 7 mil; resistant to abrasion, corrosion, and sunlight; suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 221 degrees F.
 2. Vinyl Insulating Electrical Tape: Complying with ASTM D3005 and listed as complying with UL 510; minimum thickness of 7 mil; resistant to abrasion, corrosion, and sunlight; conformable for application down to 0 degrees F and suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 221 degrees F.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that interior of building has been protected from weather.
- B. Verify that work likely to damage wire and cable has been completed.
- C. Verify that raceways, boxes, and equipment enclosures are installed and are properly sized to accommodate conductors and cables in accordance with NFPA 70.
- D. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Circuiting Requirements:
 1. Arrange circuiting to minimize splices.
 2. Include circuit lengths required to install connected devices within 10 ft of location indicated.
 3. Maintain separation of Class 1, Class 2, and Class 3 remote-control, signaling, and power-limited circuits in accordance with NFPA 70.
 4. Maintain separation of wiring for emergency systems in accordance with NFPA 70.
 5. Circuiting Adjustments: Unless otherwise indicated, when branch circuits are indicated as separate, combining them together in a single raceway is not permitted.
 6. Common Neutrals: Unless otherwise indicated, sharing of neutral/grounded conductors among up to three single phase branch circuits of different phases installed in the same raceway is not permitted. Provide dedicated neutral/grounded conductor for each individual branch circuit.

- B. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Perform work in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship).
- D. Install conductors with a minimum of 12 inches of slack at each outlet.
- E. Neatly train and bundle conductors inside boxes, wireways, panelboards and other equipment enclosures.
- F. Group or otherwise identify neutral/grounded conductors with associated ungrounded conductors inside enclosures in accordance with NFPA 70.
- G. Make wiring connections using specified wiring connectors.
 - 1. Make splices and taps only in accessible boxes. Do not pull splices into raceways or make splices in conduit bodies or wiring gutters.
 - 2. Remove appropriate amount of conductor insulation for making connections without cutting, nicking or damaging conductors.
 - 3. Do not remove conductor strands to facilitate insertion into connector.
 - 4. Clean contact surfaces on conductors and connectors to suitable remove corrosion, oxides, and other contaminates. Do not use wire brush on plated connector surfaces.
 - 5. Mechanical Connectors: Secure connections according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
 - 6. Compression Connectors: Secure connections using manufacturer's recommended tools and dies.
- H. Insulate splices and taps that are made with uninsulated connectors using methods suitable for the application, with insulation and mechanical strength at least equivalent to unspliced conductors.
- I. Insulate ends of spare conductors using vinyl insulating electrical tape.
- J. Field-Applied Color Coding: Where vinyl color coding electrical tape is used in lieu of integrally colored insulation as permitted in Part 2 under "Color Coding", apply half overlapping turns of tape at each termination and at each location conductors are accessible.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA ATS, except Section 4.
- B. Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA ATS, Section 7.3.2. The insulation resistance test is required for all conductors. The resistance test for parallel conductors listed as optional is not required.
- C. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective conductors and cables.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0529

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

1.01 SUPPORT AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Provide all required hangers, supports, anchors, fasteners, fittings, accessories, and hardware as necessary for the complete installation of electrical work.
 - 2. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended, where applicable.
 - 3. Where support and attachment component types and sizes are not indicated, select in accordance with manufacturer's application criteria as required for the load to be supported with a minimum safety factor of _____. Include consideration for vibration, equipment operation, and shock loads where applicable.
 - 4. Do not use products for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
 - 5. Steel Components: Use corrosion resistant materials suitable for the environment where installed.
 - a. Zinc-Plated Steel: Electroplated in accordance with ASTM B633.
 - b. Galvanized Steel: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M or ASTM A153/A153M.
- B. Conduit and Cable Supports: Straps, clamps, etc. suitable for the conduit or cable to be supported.
 - 1. Conduit Straps: One-hole or two-hole type; steel or malleable iron.
 - 2. Conduit Clamps: Bolted type unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Outlet Box Supports: Hangers, brackets, etc. suitable for the boxes to be supported.
- D. Metal Channel (Strut) Framing Systems: Factory-fabricated continuous-slot metal channel (strut) and associated fittings, accessories, and hardware required for field-assembly of supports.
 - 1. Comply with MFMA-4.
- E. Hanger Rods: Threaded zinc-plated steel unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Anchors and Fasteners:
 - 1. Unless otherwise indicated and where not otherwise restricted, use the anchor and fastener types indicated for the specified applications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0533.13
CONDUIT FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

1.01 CONDUIT APPLICATIONS

- A. Do not use conduit and associated fittings for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated and where not otherwise restricted, use the conduit types indicated for the specified applications. Where more than one listed application applies, comply with the most restrictive requirements. Where conduit type for a particular application is not specified, use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.
- C. Concealed Within Masonry Walls: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, intermediate metal conduit (IMC), or electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- D. Exposed, Interior, Subject to Physical Damage: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or intermediate metal conduit (IMC).
 - 1. Locations subject to physical damage include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Where exposed below 8 feet, except within electrical and communication rooms or closets.

1.02 CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide all conduit, fittings, supports, and accessories required for a complete raceway system.
- B. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- C. Where conduit size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.

1.03 GALVANIZED STEEL RIGID METAL CONDUIT (RMC)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type RMC galvanized steel rigid metal conduit complying with ANSI C80.1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 6.
- B. Fittings:
 - 1. Non-Hazardous Locations: Use fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 - 2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
 - 3. Connectors and Couplings: Use threaded type fittings only. Threadless set screw and compression (gland) type fittings are not permitted.

1.04 INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT (IMC)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type IMC galvanized steel intermediate metal conduit complying with ANSI C80.6 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 1242.
- B. Fittings:
 - 1. Non-Hazardous Locations: Use fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 - 2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
 - 3. Connectors and Couplings: Use threaded type fittings only. Threadless set screw and compression (gland) type fittings are not permitted.

1.05 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type EMT steel electrical metallic tubing complying with ANSI C80.3 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 797.
- B. Fittings:
 - 1. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 - 2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
 - 3. Connectors and Couplings: Use compression (gland) or set-screw type.

- a. Do not use indenter type connectors and couplings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0533.16
BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

1.01 BOXES

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Do not use boxes and associated accessories for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
 - 2. Provide all boxes, fittings, supports, and accessories required for a complete raceway system and to accommodate devices and equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
 - 4. Where box size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.
 - 5. Provide grounding terminals within boxes where equipment grounding conductors terminate.
- B. Outlet and Device Boxes Up to 100 cubic inches, Including Those Used as Junction and Pull Boxes:
 - 1. Use sheet-steel boxes for dry locations unless otherwise indicated or required.
 - 2. Use cast iron boxes or cast aluminum boxes for damp or wet locations unless otherwise indicated or required; furnish with compatible weatherproof gasketed covers.
 - 3. Use suitable concrete type boxes where flush-mounted in concrete.
 - 4. Use suitable masonry type boxes where flush-mounted in masonry walls.
 - 5. Use raised covers suitable for the type of wall construction and device configuration where required.
 - 6. Use shallow boxes where required by the type of wall construction.
 - 7. Do not use "through-wall" boxes designed for access from both sides of wall.
 - 8. Sheet-Steel Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1, and list and label as complying with UL 514A.
 - 9. Cast Metal Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, and list and label as complying with UL 514A; furnish with threaded hubs.
 - 10. Boxes for Supporting Luminaires and Ceiling Fans: Listed as suitable for the type and weight of load to be supported; furnished with fixture stud to accommodate mounting of luminaire where required.
 - 11. Boxes for Ganged Devices: Use multigang boxes of single-piece construction. Do not use field-connected gangable boxes unless specifically indicated or permitted.
 - 12. Wall Plates: Comply with Section 26 2726.
- C. Cabinets and Enclosures, Including Junction and Pull Boxes Larger Than 100 cubic inches:
 - 1. Comply with NEMA 250, and list and label as complying with UL 50 and UL 50E, or UL 508A.
 - 2. NEMA 250 Environment Type, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
 - 3. Junction and Pull Boxes Larger Than 100 cubic inches:
 - a. Provide screw-cover or hinged-cover enclosures unless otherwise indicated.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 2416 PANELBOARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Power distribution panelboards.
- B. Overcurrent protective devices for panelboards.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 03 3000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete: Concrete equipment pads.
- B. Section 26 0529 - Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2015.
- B. NECA 407 - Standard for Installing and Maintaining Panelboards; 2009.
- C. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum); 2014.
- D. NEMA PB 1 - Panelboards; 2011.
- E. NEMA PB 1.1 - General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less; 2013.
- F. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- G. UL 50 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- H. UL 50E - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- I. UL 67 - Panelboards; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- J. UL 489 - Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- K. UL 869A - Reference Standard for Service Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the work with other trades to avoid placement of ductwork, piping, equipment, or other potential obstructions within the dedicated equipment spaces and working clearances for electrical equipment required by NFPA 70.
 - 2. Coordinate arrangement of electrical equipment with the dimensions and clearance requirements of the actual equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Verify with manufacturer that conductor terminations are suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
 - 4. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from Contract Documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for panelboards, enclosures, overcurrent protective devices, and other installed components and accessories.
 - 1. Include characteristic trip curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device upon request.

- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate outline and support point dimensions, voltage, main bus ampacity, overcurrent protective device arrangement and sizes, short circuit current ratings, conduit entry locations, conductor terminal information, and installed features and accessories.
 - 1. Include dimensioned plan and elevation views of panelboards and adjacent equipment with all required clearances indicated.
 - 2. Include wiring diagrams showing all factory and field connections.
 - 3. Clearly indicate whether proposed short circuit current ratings are fully rated or, where acceptable, series rated systems.
- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.
- E. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed locations of panelboards and actual installed circuiting arrangements.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NECA 407.
- B. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.
- C. Handle carefully in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to avoid damage to panelboard internal components, enclosure, and finish.

1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Eaton Corporation www.eaton.com.
- B. General Electric Company www.geindustrial.com.
- C. Schneider Electric; Square D Products www.schneider-electric.us.
- D. Siemens Industry, Inc www.usa.siemens.com.
- E. Source Limitations: Furnish panelboards and associated components produced by the same manufacturer as the other electrical distribution equipment used for this project and obtained from a single supplier.

2.02 PANELBOARDS - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, provide products suitable for continuous operation under the following service conditions:
 - 1. Altitude: Less than 6,600 feet.
 - 2. Ambient Temperature:
 - a. Panelboards Containing Circuit Breakers: Between 23 degrees F and 104 degrees F.
 - b. Panelboards Containing Fusible Switches: Between -22 degrees F and 104 degrees F.
- C. Short Circuit Current Rating:
 - 1. Provide panelboards with listed short circuit current rating not less than the available fault current at the installed location as indicated on the drawings.
 - 2. Listed series ratings are acceptable, except where not permitted by motor contribution according to NFPA 70.
 - 3. Label equipment utilizing series ratings as required by NFPA 70.

- D. Panelboards Used for Service Entrance: Listed and labeled as suitable for use as service equipment according to UL 869A.
- E. Mains: Configure for top or bottom incoming feed as indicated or as required for the installation.
- F. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Replaceable without disturbing adjacent devices.
- G. Bussing: Sized in accordance with UL 67 temperature rise requirements.
 - 1. Provide fully rated neutral bus unless otherwise indicated, with a suitable lug for each feeder or branch circuit requiring a neutral connection.
 - 2. Provide 200 percent rated neutral bus and lugs where indicated, where oversized neutral conductors are provided, or where panelboards are fed from K-rated transformers.
 - 3. Provide solidly bonded equipment ground bus in each panelboard, with a suitable lug for each feeder and branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.
 - 4. Provide separate isolated/insulated ground bus where indicated or where isolated grounding conductors are provided.
- H. Conductor Terminations: Suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
- I. Enclosures: Comply with NEMA 250, and list and label as complying with UL 50 and UL 50E.
 - 1. Environment Type per NEMA 250: Unless otherwise indicated, as specified for the following installation locations:
 - a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Type 1.
 - 2. Boxes: Galvanized steel unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Provide wiring gutters sized to accommodate the conductors to be installed.
 - b. Provide removable end walls for NEMA Type 1 enclosures.
 - 3. Fronts:
 - a. Fronts for Surface-Mounted Enclosures: Same dimensions as boxes.
 - b. Fronts for Flush-Mounted Enclosures: Overlap boxes on all sides to conceal rough opening.
 - 4. Lockable Doors: All locks keyed alike unless otherwise indicated.
- J. Future Provisions: Prepare all unused spaces for future installation of devices including bussing, connectors, mounting hardware and all other required provisions.

2.03 POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

- A. Description: Panelboards complying with NEMA PB 1, power and feeder distribution type, circuit breaker type, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 67; ratings, configurations and features as indicated on the drawings.
- B. Conductor Terminations:
 - 1. Main and Neutral Lug Material: Aluminum, suitable for terminating aluminum or copper conductors.
 - 2. Main and Neutral Lug Type: Mechanical.
- C. Bussing:
 - 1. Phase and Neutral Bus Material: Aluminum.
 - 2. Ground Bus Material: Aluminum.
- D. Circuit Breakers:
 - 1. Provide bolt-on type or plug-in type secured with locking mechanical restraints.
 - 2. Provide thermal magnetic circuit breakers unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Provide electronic trip circuit breakers where indicated.
- E. Enclosures:
 - 1. Provide surface-mounted enclosures unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Provide clear plastic circuit directory holder mounted on inside of door.

2.04 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- A. Molded Case Circuit Breakers:

1. Description: Quick-make, quick-break, over center toggle, trip-free, trip-indicating circuit breakers listed and labeled as complying with UL 489, and complying with FS W-C-375 where applicable; ratings, configurations, and features as indicated on the drawings.
2. Interrupting Capacity:
 - a. Provide circuit breakers with interrupting capacity as required to provide the short circuit current rating indicated, but not less than:
 - 1) 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes at 240 VAC or 208 VAC.
 - 2) 14,000 rms symmetrical amperes at 480 VAC.
 - b. Fully Rated Systems: Provide circuit breakers with interrupting capacity not less than the short circuit current rating indicated.
 - c. Series Rated Systems: Provide circuit breakers listed in combination with upstream devices to provide interrupting rating not less than the short circuit current rating indicated.
3. Conductor Terminations:
 - a. Provide mechanical lugs unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Provide compression lugs where indicated.
 - c. Lug Material: Aluminum, suitable for terminating aluminum or copper conductors.
4. Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breakers: For each pole, furnish thermal inverse time tripping element for overload protection and magnetic instantaneous tripping element for short circuit protection.
5. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers: Furnish solid state, microprocessor-based, true rms sensing trip units.
6. Multi-Pole Circuit Breakers: Furnish with common trip for all poles.
7. Provide listed switching duty rated circuit breakers with SWD marking for all branch circuits serving fluorescent lighting.
8. Provide listed high intensity discharge lighting rated circuit breakers with HID marking for all branch circuits serving HID lighting.
9. Provide multi-pole circuit breakers for multi-wire branch circuits as required by NFPA 70.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- B. Verify that the ratings and configurations of the panelboards and associated components are consistent with the indicated requirements.
- C. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive panelboards.
- D. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship).
- B. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Install panelboards in accordance with NECA 407 and NEMA PB 1.1.
- D. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NFPA 70.
- E. Provide required support and attachment in accordance with Section 26 0529.
- F. Install panelboards plumb.
- G. Mount panelboards such that the highest position of any operating handle for circuit breakers or switches does not exceed 79 inches above the floor or working platform.
- H. Multi-Wire Branch Circuits: Group grounded and ungrounded conductors together in the panelboard as required by NFPA 70.
- I. Provide filler plates to cover unused spaces in panelboards.

3.03 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust tightness of mechanical and electrical connections to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
- B. Adjust alignment of panelboard fronts.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean dirt and debris from panelboard enclosures and components according to manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Repair scratched or marred exterior surfaces to match original factory finish.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 5100
INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Interior luminaires.
- B. Emergency lighting units.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 0529 - Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.
- B. Section 26 0533.16 - Boxes for Electrical Systems.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. IES LM-79 - Approved Method: Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products; 2008.
- B. IES LM-80 - Approved Method: Measuring Luminous Flux and Color Maintenance of LED Packages, Arrays, and Modules; 2015.
- C. NECA/IESNA 500 - Standard for Installing Indoor Commercial Lighting Systems; 2006.
- D. NECA/IESNA 502 - Standard for Installing Industrial Lighting Systems; 2006.
- E. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- F. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code; 2015.
- G. UL 924 - Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- H. UL 1598 - Luminaires; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- I. UL 8750 - Light Emitting Diode (LED) Equipment for Use in Lighting Products; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the installation of luminaires with mounting surfaces installed under other sections or by others. Coordinate the work with placement of supports, anchors, etc. required for mounting. Coordinate compatibility of luminaires and associated trims with mounting surfaces at installed locations.
 - 2. Coordinate the placement of luminaires with structural members, ductwork, piping, equipment, diffusers, fire suppression system components, and other potential conflicts installed under other sections or by others.
 - 3. Coordinate the placement of exit signs with furniture, equipment, signage or other potential obstructions to visibility installed under other sections or by others.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Indicate dimensions and components for each luminaire that is not a standard product of the manufacturer.
 - 2. Provide photometric calculations where luminaires are proposed for substitution upon request.
- C. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets including detailed information on luminaire construction, dimensions, ratings, finishes, mounting requirements, listings, service conditions, photometric performance, installed accessories, and ceiling compatibility; include model number nomenclature clearly marked with all proposed features.
 - 1. LED Luminaires:

- a. Include estimated useful life, calculated based on IES LM-80 test data.
- b. Include IES LM-79 test report upon request.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

- A. Receive, handle, and store products according to NECA/IESNA 500 (commercial lighting), NECA/IESNA 502 (industrial lighting), and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Keep products in original manufacturer's packaging and protect from damage until ready for installation.

1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain field conditions within manufacturer's required service conditions during and after installation.

1.09 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Provide three year manufacturer warranty for LED luminaires, including drivers.
- C. Provide five year pro-rata warranty for batteries for emergency lighting units.
- D. Provide ten year pro-rata warranty for batteries for self-powered exit signs.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS - LUMINAIRES

- A. Acuity Brands, Inc: www.acuitybrands.com.
- B. Cooper Lighting, a division of Cooper Industries: www.cooperindustries.com.
- C. Hubbell Lighting, Inc: www.hubbellighting.com.
- D. Lutron Electronics Company, Inc; www.lutron.com/sle.

2.02 LUMINAIRE TYPES

2.03 LUMINAIRES

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Acuity Brands, Inc: www.acuitybrands.com/#sle.
 2. Cooper Lighting, a division of Cooper Industries: www.cooperindustries.com/#sle.
 3. Hubbell Lighting, Inc: www.hubbellighting.com/#sle.
 4. Lutron Electronics Company, Inc; www.lutron.com/#sle.
- B. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- C. Provide products that are listed and labeled as complying with UL 1598, where applicable.
- D. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- E. Provide products complying with Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP) requirements.
- F. Unless otherwise indicated, provide complete luminaires including lamp(s) and all sockets, ballasts, reflectors, lenses, housings and other components required to position, energize and protect the lamp and distribute the light.
- G. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required conduit, boxes, wiring, connectors, hardware, supports, trims, accessories, etc. as necessary for a complete operating system.
- H. Provide products suitable to withstand normal handling, installation, and service without any damage, distortion, corrosion, fading, discoloring, etc.
- I. LED Luminaires:
 1. Components: UL 8750 recognized or listed as applicable.
 2. Tested in accordance with IES LM-79 and IES LM-80.

3. LED Estimated Useful Life: Minimum of 50,000 hours at 70 percent lumen maintenance, calculated based on IES LM-80 test data.

2.04 EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Acuity Brands, Inc www.acuitybrands.com.
 2. Cooper Lighting, a division of Cooper Industries www.cooperindustries.com.
 3. Hubbell Lighting, Inc www.hubbellighting.com.
 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Description: Emergency lighting units complying with NFPA 101 and all applicable state and local codes, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 924.
- C. Operation: Upon interruption of normal power source or brownout condition exceeding 20 percent voltage drop from nominal, solid-state control automatically switches connected lamps to integral battery power for minimum of 90 minutes of rated emergency illumination, and automatically recharges battery upon restoration of normal power source.
- D. Battery:
 1. Size battery to supply all connected lamps, including emergency remote heads where indicated.
- E. Diagnostics: Provide power status indicator light and accessible integral test switch to manually activate emergency operation.
- F. Provide low-voltage disconnect to prevent battery damage from deep discharge.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- B. Verify that outlet boxes are installed in proper locations and at proper mounting heights and are properly sized to accommodate conductors in accordance with NFPA 70.
- C. Verify that suitable support frames are installed where required.
- D. Verify that branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to luminaires.
- E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.
- B. Clean dirt, debris, plaster, and other foreign materials from outlet boxes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Section 26 0533.16 as required for installation of luminaires provided under this section.
- B. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Install luminaires securely, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 500 (commercial lighting) and NECA 502 (industrial lighting).
- D. Provide required support and attachment in accordance with Section 26 0529.
- E. Install luminaires plumb and square and aligned with building lines and with adjacent luminaires.
- F. Install accessories furnished with each luminaire.
- G. Bond products and metal accessories to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.
- H. Emergency Lighting Units:
 1. Unless otherwise indicated, connect unit to unswitched power from same circuit feeding normal lighting in same room or area. Bypass local switches, contactors, or other lighting controls.

- I. Exit Signs:
 - 1. Unless otherwise indicated, connect unit to unswitched power from same circuit feeding normal lighting in same room or area. Bypass local switches, contactors, or other lighting controls.
- J. Install lamps in each luminaire.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean surfaces according to NECA 500 (commercial lighting), NECA 502 (industrial lighting), and manufacturer's instructions to remove dirt, fingerprints, paint, or other foreign material and restore finishes to match original factory finish.

3.05 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for closeout submittals.

3.06 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed luminaires from subsequent construction operations.

END OF SECTION

WAGE DETERMINATION

General Decision Number: FL190232 03/15/2019 FL232

Superseded General Decision Number: FL20180277

State: Florida

Construction Type: Building

Counties: Flagler and Volusia Counties in Florida.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include single family homes or apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2019
1	02/01/2019
2	03/01/2019
3	03/15/2019

ASBE0067-003 01/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR.....	\$ 27.89	15.19

ELEC0756-005 09/03/2018

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 19.12	3%+11.16

 ELEV0139-002 01/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC.....	\$ 42.72	33.705

FOOTNOTE:

A. Employer contributions 8% of regular hourly rate to vacation pay credit for employee who has worked in business more than 5 years; Employer contributions 6% of regular hourly rate to vacation pay credit for employee who has worked in business less than 5 years.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; The Friday after Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day.

 ENGI0487-022 07/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Forklift.....	\$ 23.25	9.20
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 32.05	9.20
OPERATOR: Oiler.....	\$ 23.50	9.20

 ENGI0673-016 05/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Crane		
Gantry Crane; Bridge Crane..	\$ 26.09	13.00
Tower Crane; Crawler		
Crane; Truck Crane; Hydro		
Crane.....	\$ 28.25	13.00

 IRON0402-001 10/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL.....	\$ 23.69	12.70

 PLUM0295-002 01/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER.....	\$ 34.70	19.51

 * PLUM0295-005 01/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
HVAC MECHANIC (Includes Pipe and Unit Installation).....	\$ 27.60	12.63

 SFFL0821-004 01/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER (Fire Sprinklers).....	\$ 28.38	19.44

 SHEE0015-006 07/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER (Includes HVAC Duct Installation).....	\$ 18.00	11.76

 SUFL2014-041 08/16/2016

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 17.92	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 19.00	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 22.81	11.58
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....	\$ 21.87	0.00
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 11.61	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 12.00	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 15.00	0.54
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 17.80	2.81
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 15.40	1.90
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 18.97	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 16.30	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller.....	\$ 14.43	4.78
PAINTER: Brush, Roller and Spray.....	\$ 13.54	0.00
PIPEFITTER, Excludes HVAC Pipe and Unit Installation.....	\$ 23.16	10.34
ROOFER.....	\$ 16.59	0.00
TILE SETTER.....	\$ 17.25	1.74
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....	\$ 12.95	2.28
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 14.24	0.00

 WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing

operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing

this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the

Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION